

PHPDOCX



Contents

Package config Procedural Elements	2
Phpdocx_config.inc	2
Define DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	2
Define DEFAULT_PAPER_SIZE	2
Define DIR_DOMPDF	2
Define PHPDOCX_BASE_FOLDER	2
Define PHPDOCX_BASE_TEMPLATE	2
Package converters Procedural Elements	4
TransformDoc.inc	4
TransformDocAdv.inc	5
Package converters Classes	6
Class TransformDoc	6
Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT	6
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT	6
Constructor __construct	6
Method absoluteZipPath	6
Method cleanXHTML	7
Method generatePDF	7
Method generateXHTML	7
Method getDocProps	7
Method getDocument	8
Method getFileName	8
Method getstrFile	8
Method getStrOutputFile	8
Method getStrXHTML	8
Method setDocProps	9
Method setDocument	9
Method setstrFile	9
Method setStrOutputFile	10
Method setStrXHTML	10
Method validatorXHTML	10
Method __destruct	11
Class TransformDocAdv	11
Method transformDocument	11
Package create Procedural Elements	13
CreateDocument.inc	13
CreateDocx.inc	14
CreatePdf.inc	15
Package create Classes	16
Class CreateDocument	16
Class CreateDocx	16
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	17

Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT	17
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT	17
Var \$fileGraphicTemplate	17
Var \$graphicTemplate	17
Var \$intIdWord	17
Var \$log	18
Var \$numOL	18
Var \$numUL	18
Constructor construct	18
Method addBackgroundImage	19
Method addBasicHTML	19
Method addBreak	19
example: example	19
example: example	22
example: example	24
example: example	24
example: example	26
Method addChart	27
example: example	27
example: example	30
example: example	31
example: example	32
example: example	33
Method addDOCX	34
example: example	34
Method addElement	35
example: example	35
example: example	36
Method addEndnote	38
example: example	38
example: example	38
Method addFont	39
Method addFooter	40
example: example	40
example: example	43
example: example	43
example: example	44
Method addFootnote	45
example: example	45
example: example	45
example: example	46
Method addGraphic	47
example: example	47
example: example	50
example: example	52
example: example	53
example: example	54
Method addGraphicImg	55
Method addGraphicTemplate	55

Method addHeader	56
example: example	56
example: example	59
example: example	59
Method addHTML	60
example: example	60
example: example	61
Method addImage	62
example: example	62
example: example	63
Method addLink	64
example: example	64
example: example	67
Method addList	68
example: example	68
example: example	70
example: example	70
example: example	71
example: example	72
Method addMacroFromDoc	73
Method addMathDocx	73
example: example	73
Method addMathEq	74
example: example	74
Method addMathMML	75
Method addMHT	75
example: example	75
Method addNewBaseTemplate	76
Method addObject	76
Method addProperties	76
example: example	77
Method addRawWordML	77
Method addRTF	78
example: example	78
Method addSection	79
example: example	79
Method addShape	80
example: example	80
Method addTable	80
example: example	80
example: example	84
example: example	85
example: example	86
Method addTableContents	87
example: example	87
Method addTemplate	87
example: example	87
Method addTemplateChart	88
example: example	88

Method addTemplateCheckBox	89
Method addTemplateImage	89
example: example	89
Method addTemplateVariable	90
example: example	90
example: example	91
example: example	92
example: example	92
example: example	93
example: example	93
example: example	94
example: example	94
Method addText	95
example: example	95
example: example	96
example: example	99
example: example	100
example: example	101
example: example	102
example: example	102
example: example	103
Method addTextBox	104
example: example	104
Method addTitle	105
example: example	105
example: example	109
example: example	110
Method addWordML	111
example: example	111
Method clearBlocks	112
Method createDocx	112
example: example	112
example: example	115
Method createDocxAndDownload	116
Method deleteTemplateBlock	117
Method disableDebug	117
Method embedHTML	117
example: example	117
example: example	118
Method enableCompatibilityMode	119
Method enableDebug	119
Method getExtension	119
Method getTemplateVariables	119
example: example	119
Method getTemplateXML	120
Method getTemporaryDirectory	120
Method getXmlContentTypes	120
Method getXmlDocPropsApp	120
Method getXmlDocPropsCore	121

Method getXmlDocPropsCustom	121
Method getXmlRelsRels	121
Method getXmlWordDocumentContent	121
Method getXmlWordDocumentStyles	122
Method getXmlWordEndnotes	122
Method getXmlWordFontTable	122
Method getXmlWordFooter1	122
Method getXmlWordHeader1	122
Method getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels	123
Method getXmlWordSettings	123
Method getXmlWordStyles	123
Method getXmlWordThemeTheme1	123
Method getXml Word WebSettings	123
Method importFontTableXML	124
Method importHeadersAndFooters	124
example: example	124
Method importSettingsXML	125
Method importStyles	125
Method importThemeXML	126
Method importWebSettingsXML	126
Method mergeDOCX	127
Method modifyPageLayout	127
Method parseStyles	127
Method readDOCX	128
Method removeFooters	128
Method removeHeaders	128
Method removeHeadersAndFooters	129
Method setDefaultFont	129
Method setEncodeUTF8	129
Method setExtension	129
Method setLanguage	130
Method setMarkAsFinal	130
Method setTemplateSymbol	130
Method setTemporaryDirectory	131
Method setXmlContentTypes	131
Method setXmlDocPropsApp	131
Method setXmlDocPropsCore	132
Method setXmlDocPropsCustom	132
Method setXmlRelsRels	132
Method setXmlWordDocument	133
Method setXmlWordDocumentStyles	133
Method setXmlWordEndnotes	133
Method setXmlWordFontTable	134
Method setXmlWordFooter1	134
Method setXmlWordHeader1	134
Method setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels	135
Method setXmlWordSettings	135
Method setXmlWordStyles	135
Method setXmlWordThemeTheme1	136

Method setXmlWordWebSettings	136
Method transformDocx	136
Method destruct	137
Method toString	137
Class CreatePdf	137
Var \$log	138
Constructor construct	138
Method addBreak	138
example: example	138
Method addChart	139
Method addElement	139
example: example	139
Method addFont	141
Method addFooter	141
Method addFootnote	141
example: example	142
example: example	142
example: example	143
Method addGraphic	144
example: example	144
example: example	145
Method addHeader	146
example: example	146
example: example	146
Method addImage	147
Method addImage2	148
example: example	148
Method addLink	149
example: example	149
Method addList	149
example: example	149
example: example	150
example: example	151
Method AddPage	152
Method addSection	152
example: example	152
Method addTable	153
example: example	153
example: example	154
Method addTableContents	155
example: example	155
Method addText	156
example: example	156
example: example	156
Method addTitle	157
example: example	157
Method createPdf	158
Method getTemporaryDirectory	158
Method rmdirtree	158

Method setTemporaryDirectory	159
Method destruct	159
Method toString	159
Package debug Procedural Elements	161
Debug.inc	161
Package debug Classes	162
Class Debug	162
Constructor construct	162
Method addMessage	162
Method enableDebug	163
Method fDisableDebug	163
Method generateTemplate	163
Method getActive	163
Method getInstance	164
Method getMessages	164
Method setActive	164
Method setMessages	164
Method destruct	165
Method toString	165
Package elements Procedural Elements	167
CreateChart.inc	167
CreateChartRels.inc	168
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc	169
CreateEndnote.inc	170
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc	171
CreateExcelSheet.inc	172
CreateExcelTable.inc	173
CreateFontTable.inc	174
CreateFooter.inc	175
CreateFootnote.inc	176
CreateGraphic.inc	177
CreateHeader.inc	178
CreateImage.inc	179
CreateLink.inc	180
CreateList.inc	181
CreateMacro.inc	182
CreateMath.inc	183
CreatePage.inc	184
CreateProperties.inc	185
CreateSettings.inc	186
CreateShape.inc	187
CreateStyle.inc	188
CreateStyleTable.inc	189
CreateTable.inc	190
CreateTableContents.inc	191
CreateText.inc	192
CreateTextBox.inc	193
CreateTheme1.inc	194

CreateWebSettings.inc	195
CreateXlsx.inc	196
CreateXML.inc	197
EmbedDocument.inc	198
EmbedDOCX.inc	199
EmbedHTML.inc	200
EmbedRTF.inc	201
CreateElementPdf.inc	202
CreateEndnotePdf.inc	203
CreateFooterPdf.inc	204
CreateHeaderPdf.inc	205
CreateImagePdf.inc	206
CreateLinkPdf.inc	207
CreateListPdf.inc	208
CreateTablePdf.inc	209
CreateTextPdf.inc	210

[Package elements Classes](#) 211

Class CreateChart	211
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	211
Var \$ _xmlChart	211
Constructor _construct	211
Method createChart	212
Method createCHARTXML	212
Method createDOCUMENTXML	212
Method createEmbeddedChart	213
Method createEmbeddedDocumentXml	213
Method createEmbeddedXmlChart	213
Method generateAREA3DCHART	213
Method generateAREACHART	214
Method generateAUTO	214
Method generateAUTOTITLEDELETED	214
Method generateAXAXID	215
Method generateAXID	215
Method generateAXLABEL	215
Method generateAXLABELDISP	216
Method generateAXPOS	216
Method generateBAR3DCHART	216
Method generateBARCHART	217
Method generateBARDIR	217
Method generateBODYPR	217
Method generateCAT	217
Method generateCATAX	218
Method generateCHART	218
Method generateCHARTSPACE	218
Method generateCROSSAX	218
Method generateCROSSBETWEEN	218
Method generateCROSSES	219
Method generateDATATABLE	219
Method generateDATE1904	219

Method generateDEFRPR	220
Method generateDLBLS	220
Method generateDOCUMENTCHART	220
Method generateEXTERNALDATA	220
Method generateF	221
Method generateFIRSTSLICEANG	221
Method generateFORMATCODE	221
Method generateGROUPING	222
Method generateIDX	222
Method generateLANG	222
Method generateLAYOUT	223
Method generateLBLALGN	223
Method generateLBLOFFSET	223
Method generateLEGEND	224
Method generateLEGENDFONT	224
Method generateLEGENDOVERLAY	224
Method generateLEGENDPOS	225
Method generateLINE3DCHART	225
Method generateLINECHART	225
Method generateLN	225
Method generateLSTSTYLE	226
Method generateMAJORGRIDLINES	226
Method generateMINORGRIDLINES	226
Method generateNOFILL	226
Method generateNUMCACHE	226
Method generateNUMFMT	227
Method generateNUMREF	227
Method generateORDER	227
Method generateORIENTATION	228
Method generateOVERLAP	228
Method generatePERSPECTIVE	228
Method generatePIE3DCHART	229
Method generatePIECHART	229
Method generatePLOTAREA	229
Method generatePLOTVISONLY	229
Method generatePT	230
Method generatePTCOUNT	230
Method generateRFonts	230
Method generateRICH	231
Method generateROTX	231
Method generateROTY	231
Method generateSCALING	231
Method generateSER	232
Method generateSHAPE	232
Method generateSHOWPERCENT	232
Method generateSPPR	233
Method generateSTRCACHE	233
Method generateSTRREF	233
Method generateSTYLE	233

Method generateTICKLBLPOS	234
Method generateTITLE	234
Method generateTITLELAYOUT	234
Method generateTITLEP	234
Method generateTITLEPPR	235
Method generateTITLER	235
Method generateTITLERFONTS	235
Method generateTITLERPR	235
Method generateTITLET	236
Method generateTITLETX	236
Method generateTX	236
Method generateV	237
Method generateVAL	237
Method generateVALAX	237
Method generateVARYCOLORS	237
Method generateVIEW3D	238
Method getInstance	238
Method getName	238
Method getRId	238
Method getXmlChart	238
Method initChart	239
Method setName	239
Method setRId	239
Method setXmlChart	240
Method _destruct	240
Method _toString	240
Class CreateChartRels	241
Var \$ xml	241
Constructor _construct	241
Method createRelationship	241
Method generateRELATIONSHIP	242
Method generateRELATIONSHIPS	242
Method getInstance	242
Method _destruct	242
Method _toString	243
Class CreateElement	243
Class Constant MATHNAMESPACEWORD	243
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	243
Var \$ xml	244
Constructor _construct	244
Method cleanTemplate	244
Method cleanTemplateFirstRPR	244
Method generateANCHOR	244
Method generateAVLST	245
Method generateB	245
Method generateBCS	245
Method generateBLIP	246
Method generateBLIPFILL	246
Method generateBR	246

Method generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR	247
Method generateCNVPICPR	247
Method generateCNVPR	247
Method generateDOCPR	247
Method generateDRAWING	248
Method generateEFFECTEXTENT	248
Method generateEXT	248
Method generateEXTENT	249
Method generateFILLRECT	249
Method generateGRAPHIC	249
Method generateGRAPHICDATA	250
Method generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS	250
Method generateINLINE	250
Method generateJC	251
Method generateLINETO	251
Method generateLN	251
Method generateNOPROOF	252
Method generateNVPICPR	252
Method generateOFF	252
Method generateP	253
Method generatePIC	253
Method generatePICT	253
Method generatePOSITIONH	253
Method generatePOSITIONV	254
Method generatePOSOFFSET	254
Method generatePPR	254
Method generatePRSTDASH	255
Method generatePRSTGEOM	255
Method generatePSTYLE	255
Method generateQUITAR	256
Method generateR	256
Method generateRFonts	256
Method generateRPR	256
Method generateRSTYLE	257
Method generateSCHEMECLR	257
Method generateSIMPLEPOS	257
Method generateSOLIDFILL	258
Method generateSPPR	258
Method generateSTART	258
Method generateSTRETCH	258
Method generateT	259
Method generateWRAPNONE	259
Method generateWRAPPOLYGON	259
Method generateWRAPSQUARE	260
Method generateWRAPTHROUGH	260
Method generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM	260
Method generateXFRM	260
Method _destruct	261
Method _toString	261

Class CreateElementPdf	261
Var \$ xml	261
Constructor __construct	262
Method cleanTemplate	262
Method generateDiv	262
Method generateInnerDiv	262
Method generateNewStyleDiv	262
Method generateNewStyleSpan	263
Method generateRandom	263
Method generateStyleDiv	263
Method generateStyleSpan	263
Method generateTextSpan	263
Method __destruct	264
Method __toString	264
Class CreateEmbeddedElement	264
Constructor __construct	264
Constructor CreateEmbeddedElement	265
Method getInstance	265
Method __toString	265
Class CreateEndnote	265
Var \$init	266
Constructor __construct	266
Method createDocumentEndnote	266
Method createEndnote	266
Method createInitEndnote	267
Method generateENDNOTE	267
Method generateENDNOTEREF	267
Method generateENDNOTEREFERENCE	267
Method generateP	268
Method generatePPR	268
Method generateR	268
Method generateSEPARATOR	268
Method generateSPACING	269
Method getInstance	269
Method __destruct	269
Method __toString	270
Class CreateEndnotePdf	270
Var \$init	270
Constructor __construct	270
Method createEndnote	271
Method getInstance	271
Method __destruct	271
Method __toString	271
Class CreateExcelSharedStrings	271
Constructor __construct	272
Method createExcelSharedStrings	272
Method generateSI	272
Method generateSST	273
Method generateT	273

Method getInstance	273
Method destruct	273
Method toString	274
Class CreateExcelSheet	274
Constructor construct	274
Method createExcelSheet	274
Method generateC	275
Method generateCOL	275
Method generateCOLS	276
Method generateDIMENSION	276
Method generatePAGEMARGINS	276
Method generatePAGESETUP	277
Method generateROW	277
Method generateSELECTION	277
Method generateSHEETDATA	278
Method generateSHEETFORMATPR	278
Method generateSHEETVIEW	278
Method generateSHEETVIEWS	279
Method generateTABLEPART	279
Method generateTABLEPARTS	279
Method generateV	280
Method generateWORKSHEET	280
Method getInstance	280
Method destruct	280
Method toString	280
Class CreateExcelTable	281
Constructor construct	281
Method createExcelTable	281
Method generateTABLE	282
Method generateTABLECOLUMN	282
Method generateTABLECOLUMNS	282
Method generateTABLESTYLEINFO	283
Method getInstance	283
Method destruct	283
Method toString	283
Class CreateFontTable	284
Var \$ xml	284
Constructor construct	284
Method createFont	285
Method generateCHARSET	285
Method generateFAMILY	285
Method generateFONT	286
Method generatePANOSE1	286
Method generatePITCH	286
Method generateSIG	287
Method getInstance	287
Method destruct	287
Method toString	287
Class CreateFooter	288

Constructor construct	288
Method createFooter	288
Method generateFLDSIMPLE	289
Method generateFTR	289
Method generateP	289
Method generatePTAB	289
Method generateR	290
Method getInstance	290
Method destruct	290
Method toString	290
Class CreateFooterPdf	291
 Constructor construct	291
 Method createFooter	291
 Method getInstance	291
 Method destruct	292
 Method toString	292
Class CreateFootnote	292
 Var \$init	292
 Constructor construct	293
 Method createDocumentFootnote	293
 Method createFootnote	293
 Method createInitFootnote	294
 Method generateFOOTNOTE	294
 Method generateFOOTNOTEREF	294
 Method generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE	294
 Method generateP	295
 Method generatePPR	295
 Method generateR	295
 Method generateSEPARATOR	296
 Method generateSPACING	296
 Method getInstance	296
 Method destruct	296
 Method toString	297
Class CreateGraphic	297
 Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	297
 Var \$ xmlChart	297
 Constructor construct	298
 Method createCHARTXML	298
 Method createDOCUEMNTXML	298
 Method createEmbeddedDocumentXml	298
 Method createEmbeddedGraphic	299
 Method createEmbeddedXmlChart	299
 Method createGraphic	299
 Method generateAREA3DCHART	300
 Method generateAREACHART	300
 Method generateAUTO	300
 Method generateAUTOTITLEDELETED	300
 Method generateAXAXID	301
 Method generateAXID	301

Method generateAXLABEL	301
Method generateAXLABELDISP	302
Method generateAXPOS	302
Method generateBAR3DCHART	302
Method generateBARCHART	303
Method generateBARDIR	303
Method generateBODYPR	303
Method generateCAT	303
Method generateCATAX	304
Method generateCHART	304
Method generateCHARTSPACE	304
Method generateCROSSAX	304
Method generateCROSSBETWEEN	305
Method generateCROSSES	305
Method generateDATATABLE	305
Method generateDATE1904	305
Method generateDEFRPR	306
Method generateDLBLS	306
Method generateDOCUMENTCHART	306
Method generateEXTERNALDATA	306
Method generateF	307
Method generateFIRSTSLICEANG	307
Method generateFORMATCODE	308
Method generateGROUPING	308
Method generateIDX	308
Method generateLANG	309
Method generateLAYOUT	309
Method generateLBLALGN	309
Method generateLBLOFFSET	309
Method generateLEGEND	310
Method generateLEGENDFONT	310
Method generateLEGENDOVERLAY	310
Method generateLEGENDPOS	311
Method generateLINE3DCHART	311
Method generateLINECHART	311
Method generateLN	311
Method generateLSTSTYLE	312
Method generateMAJORGRIDLINES	312
Method generateMARKER	312
Method generateMINORGRIDLINES	312
Method generateNOFILL	313
Method generateNUMCACHE	313
Method generateNUMFMT	313
Method generateNUMREF	313
Method generateORDER	314
Method generateORIENTATION	314
Method generateOVERLAP	314
Method generatePERSPECTIVE	315
Method generatePIE3DCHART	315

Method generatePIECHART	315
Method generatePLOTAREA	315
Method generatePLOTVISONLY	316
Method generatePT	316
Method generatePTCOUNT	316
Method generateRADARCHART	317
Method generateRADARCHARTSTYLE	317
Method generateRFonts	317
Method generateRICH	317
Method generateROTX	318
Method generateROTY	318
Method generateSCALING	318
Method generateSER	319
Method generateSHAPE	319
Method generateSHOWPERCENT	319
Method generateSPPR	319
Method generateSTRCACHE	320
Method generateSTRREF	320
Method generateSTYLE	320
Method generateTICKLBLPOS	320
Method generateTITLE	321
Method generateTITLELAYOUT	321
Method generateTITLEP	321
Method generateTITLEPPR	322
Method generateTITLER	322
Method generateTITLERFonts	322
Method generateTITLERPR	322
Method generateTITLET	323
Method generateTITLETX	323
Method generateTX	323
Method generateV	323
Method generateVAL	324
Method generateVALAX	324
Method generateVARYCOLORS	324
Method generateVIEW3D	325
Method getInstance	325
Method getName	325
Method getRId	325
Method getXmlChart	325
Method initGraphic	326
Method setName	326
Method setRId	326
Method setXmlChart	327
Method __destruct	327
Method __toString	327
Class CreateGraphicImg	327
Constructor __construct	328
Method createGraphicImg	328
Method getInstance	328

Method __destruct	329
Class CreateGraphicPdf	329
Var \$ xmlChart	329
Constructor __construct	329
Method createEmbeddedGraphic	330
Method createGraphic	330
Method getInstance	330
Method initGraphic	331
Method setName	331
Method __destruct	331
Class CreateHeader	331
Constructor __construct	332
Method createHeader	332
Method generateHDR	332
Method generateP	333
Method getInstance	333
Method __destruct	333
Method __toString	333
Class CreateHeaderPdf	333
Constructor __construct	334
Method createHeader	334
Method getInstance	334
Method __destruct	335
Method __toString	335
Class CreateImage	335
Class Constant CONSTWORD	335
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	335
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD1	335
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD2	336
Class Constant PNG_SCALE_FACTOR	336
Class Constant TAMBORDER	336
Constructor __construct	336
Method createEmbeddedImage	336
Method createImage	336
Method getInstance	337
Method getName	337
Method getRId	337
Method initImage	337
Method setName	338
Method setRId	338
Method __destruct	338
Method __toString	338
Class CreateImagePdf	339
Constructor __construct	339
Method createEmbeddedImage	339
Method createImage	340
Method createImage2	340
Method generateAttrImag	340
Method generateImag	341

Method generateSrcImg	341
Method generateStyleImg	341
Method generateStylesImg	341
Method getInstance	341
Method initImage	342
Method destruct	342
Method toString	342
Class CreateLink	342
Constructor construct	343
Method createEmbeddedLink	343
Method createLink	343
Method generateFLDCHAR	344
Method generateHYPERLINK	344
Method generateINSTRTEXT	344
Method generatePROOFERR	345
Method generateR	345
Method generateRSTYLE	345
Method getFont	346
Method getInstance	346
Method getLink	346
Method getTitle	346
Method initLink	346
Method destruct	347
Method toString	347
Class CreateLinkPdf	347
Constructor construct	348
Method createEmbeddedLink	348
Method createLink	348
Method getFont	348
Method getInstance	349
Method getLink	349
Method getTitle	349
Method initLink	349
Method destruct	350
Method toString	350
Class CreateList	350
Class Constant MAXDEPTH	351
Var \$data	351
Var \$font	351
Var \$list	351
Var \$val	351
Constructor construct	351
Method addList	352
Method createEmbeddedList	352
Method createList	352
Method createListStyles	353
Method generateILFO	353
Method generateILVL	353
Method generateIND	354

Method generateLISTPR	354
Method generateLVL	354
Method generateLVLJC	354
Method generateLVLTEXT	355
Method generateNUMFMT	355
Method generateNUMID	355
Method generateNUMPR	356
Method generatePPRS	356
Method generatePSTYLE	356
Method generateRFONTSTYLE	356
Method generateRPRS	357
Method generateSTART	357
Method getInstance	357
Method initList	357
Method runArray	358
Method runArrayEmbedded	358
Method destruct	358
Method toString	359
Class CreateListPdf	359
Var \$data	359
Var \$default_list_style_type	359
Var \$font	360
Var \$list	360
Var \$val	360
Constructor construct	360
Method cleanTemplate	360
Method createEmbeddedList	361
Method createList	361
Method generateInnerUI	361
Method generateNewStyleLi	361
Method generateNewStyleUI	362
Method generateStyleLi	362
Method generateStyleUI	362
Method generateTextLi	363
Method generateUI	363
Method getInstance	363
Method initList	363
Method destruct	364
Method toString	364
Class CreateMacro	364
Constructor construct	364
Method getInstance	365
Method destruct	365
Method toString	365
Class CreateMath	365
Constructor construct	366
Method createMath	366
Method getInstance	366
Method getMathXML	367

Method setMathXML	367
Method transformMath	367
Method destruct	367
Method toString	368
Class CreatePage	368
Var \$ xml	368
Constructor construct	369
Method createPage	369
Method createSection	369
Method createSECTPR	369
Method generateBR	370
Method generateCOL	370
Method generateCOLS	370
Method generateDOCGRID	371
Method generatePageBreak	371
Method generatePGMAR	371
Method generatePGSZ	372
Method generateSECTIONSECTPR	372
Method generateSECTPR	373
Method generateTITLEPG	373
Method getInstance	373
Method destruct	373
Method toString	373
Class CreateProperties	374
Var \$log	374
Constructor CreateProperties	374
Constructor construct	375
Method createPropertiesApp	375
Method createPropertiesCustom	375
Method getInstance	375
Method destruct	376
Method toString	376
Class CreateSettings	376
Var \$ xml	377
Constructor construct	377
Method generateSettings	377
Method getInstance	377
Method destruct	377
Method toString	378
Class CreateShape	378
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES	378
Constructor construct	378
Method createShape	379
Method generateLINE	379
Method getInstance	379
Method destruct	380
Method toString	380
Class CreateStyle	380
Var \$ xml	380

Constructor construct	381
Method addStyle	381
Method addStyleTabla	381
Method createStyle	382
Method generateAUTOREDEFINE	382
Method generateB	382
Method generateBASEDON	382
Method generateBCS	383
Method generateBOTTOM	383
Method generateCOLOR	383
Method generateCONTEXTUALSPACING	384
Method generateI	384
Method generateICS	384
Method generateILVL	384
Method generateIND	385
Method generateKEEPLINES	385
Method generateKEEPNEXT	385
Method generateKERN	386
Method generateLEFT	386
Method generateLINK	386
Method generateNAME	387
Method generateNEXT	387
Method generateNUMPR	387
Method generateOUTLINELVL	388
Method generatePBDR	388
Method generatePBDR BOTTOM	388
Method generatePPR	389
Method generateQFORMAT	389
Method generateRFonts	389
Method generateRFonts2	389
Method generateRIGHT	390
Method generateRPR	390
Method generateRPR SPACING	390
Method generateRSID	391
Method generateSEMIHIDDEN	391
Method generateSHD	391
Method generateSPACING	392
Method generateSTYLE	392
Method generateSZ	392
Method generateSZCS	393
Method generateTABCENTER	393
Method generateTABRIGHT	393
Method generateTABS	394
Method generateTBLBORDERS	394
Method generateTBLBORDERS BOTTOM	394
Method generateTBLBORDERS INSIDEH	395
Method generateTBLBORDERS INSIDEV	395
Method generateTBLBORDERS LEFT	396
Method generateTBLBORDERS RIGHT	396

Method generateTBLBORDERS_TOP	397
Method generateTBLCELLMAR	397
Method generateTBLIND	397
Method generateTBLPR	398
Method generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE	398
Method generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE	398
Method generateTCPR	398
Method generateTOP	399
Method generateU	399
Method generateUIPRIORITY	399
Method generateUNHIDEWHENUSED	400
Method generateVERTALIGN	400
Method getInstance	400
Method destruct	400
Method toString	401
Class CreateStyleTable	401
Var \$ xml	401
Constructor construct	401
Method addStyleTable	402
Method generateSHD	402
Method generateTBLPR	402
Method generateTBLSTYLEPR	403
Method generateTCBORDERS	403
Method generateTCPR	403
Method getInstance	403
Method destruct	404
Method toString	404
Class CreateTable	404
Constructor construct	404
Method addList	405
Method createTable	405
Method generateGRIDCOLS	405
Method generateHMERGE	406
Method generateJC	406
Method generateP	406
Method generateSHD	407
Method generateTBL	407
Method generateTBLBORDERS	407
Method generateTBLBOTTOM	407
Method generateTBLCELLSPACING	408
Method generateTBLGRID	408
Method generateTBLINSIDEH	408
Method generateTBLINSIDEV	409
Method generateTBLLEFT	409
Method generateTBLLOOK	410
Method generateTBLOVERLAP	410
Method generateTBLPR	410
Method generateTBLRIGHT	411
Method generateTBLSTYLE	411

Method generateTBLTOP	411
Method generateTBLW	412
Method generateTC	412
Method generateTCPR	412
Method generateTCW	412
Method generateTR	413
Method generateTRHEIGHT	413
Method generateTRPR	413
Method generateVMERGE	414
Method getInstance	414
Method destruct	414
Method toString	414
Class CreateTableContents	415
Var \$ xml	415
Constructor construct	415
Method createTableContents	415
Method generateFLDSIMPLE	416
Method getInstance	416
Method destruct	416
Method toString	416
Class CreateTablePdf	417
Constructor construct	417
Method cleanAttrTable	417
Method cleanStyleTd	418
Method cleanTD	418
Method createTable	418
Method generateAttrTable	418
Method generateNewCell	418
Method generateNewCol	419
Method generateNewRow	419
Method generateNewStyleTable	419
Method generateNewStyleTd	419
Method generateStyleTable	420
Method generateStyleTd	420
Method generateTable	420
Method getInstance	420
Method destruct	420
Method toString	420
Class CreateTemplate	421
Var \$embedFiles	421
Var \$path	421
Var \$placeholderImages	422
Var \$ridInitTemplateCharts	422
Var \$templateVariables	422
Var \$totalTemplateCharts	422
Constructor construct	422
Method addContentTypes	423
Method addRelationship	423
Method cleanExplode	423

Method deleteAllBlocks	424
Method deleteBlock	424
Method getBlnTemplate	424
Method getContentTypes	424
Method getDocument	425
Method getFooter	425
Method getHeader	425
Method getInstance	425
Method getRelsDocumentXMLRels	426
Method getTemplateGroupSymbol	426
Method getTemplateSymbol	426
Method getTemplateVariables	426
Method mergeFiles	426
Method openTemplate	427
Method parseBlock	427
Method prepareSections	428
Method replaceChart	428
Method replaceCheckbox	428
Method replaceImage	429
Method replaceImages	429
Method replaceVariable	429
Method replaceVariableChart	430
Method reset	430
Method returnAllVariables	431
Method returnVariables	431
Method setBlnTemplate	431
Method setTemplateGroupSymbol	431
Method setTemplateSymbol	432
Method setTemplateVariables	432
Method destruct	432
Class CreateText	433
Class Constant IDTITLE	433
Constructor construct	433
Method createEmbeddedText	433
Method createText	434
Method createTitle	434
Method generateBOOKMARKEND	434
Method generateBOOKMARKSTART	435
Method generateCOLOR	435
Method generateI	436
Method generateINDENT	436
Method generateJC	436
Method generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE	437
Method generatePPR	437
Method generatePSTYLE	437
Method generateSPACING	437
Method generateSZ	438
Method generateT	438
Method generateTABS	439

Method generateU	439
Method generateWIDOWCONTROL	439
Method generateWORDWRAP	439
Method getInstance	440
Method initText	440
Method _destruct	440
Method _toString	441
Class CreateTextBox	441
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	441
Constructor _construct	441
Method addText	441
Method createEmbeddedTextBox	442
Method createTextBox	442
Method generatePATH	442
Method generateSHAPE	443
Method generateSHAPETYPE	443
Method generateSTROKE	444
Method generateTEXTBOX	444
Method generateTXBXCONTENT	444
Method generateWRAP	444
Method getInstance	445
Method initTextBox	445
Method _destruct	445
Method _toString	446
Class CreateTextPdf	446
Constructor _construct	446
Method cleanStyleSpan	446
Method cleanTemplateDiv	447
Method createEmbeddedText	447
Method createText	447
Method createTitle	447
Method generateH	448
Method generateStyleH	448
Method generateStylesH	448
Method getInstance	449
Method initText	449
Method innerH	449
Method _destruct	449
Method _toString	450
Class CreateTheme1	450
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD	450
Var \$ _xml	450
Constructor _construct	450
Method createTheme	451
Method generateACCENT1	451
Method generateACCENT2	451
Method generateACCENT3	451
Method generateACCENT4	452
Method generateACCENT5	452

Method generateACCENT6	452
Method generateALPHA	452
Method generateBEVELT	453
Method generateBGFILLSTYLELST	453
Method generateCAMERA	453
Method generateCLRScheme	454
Method generateCS	454
Method generateDK1	454
Method generateDK2	454
Method generateEA	455
Method generateEFFECTLST	455
Method generateEFFECTLST2	455
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE	455
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE2	456
Method generateEFFECTSTYLELST	456
Method generateEXTRAclrschemelst	456
Method generateFILLSTYLELST	456
Method generateFILLTORECT	457
Method generateFMTScheme	457
Method generateFOLHLINK	457
Method generateFONT	457
Method generateFONT2	458
Method generateFONT3	458
Method generateFontSchema	459
Method generateGRADFILL	459
Method generateGRADFILL2	459
Method generateGS	460
Method generateGS2	460
Method generateGSLST	460
Method generateHLINK	460
Method generateLATIN	461
Method generateLIGHTRIG	461
Method generateLIN	461
Method generateLN	462
Method generateLN2	462
Method generateLNSTYLELST	463
Method generateLT1	463
Method generateLT2	463
Method generateMAYORFONT	463
Method generateMINORFONT	463
Method generateOBJECTDEFAULTS	464
Method generateOUTERSHDW	464
Method generatePATH	464
Method generatePRSTDASH	465
Method generateROT	465
Method generateSATMOD	465
Method generateSCENE3D	466
Method generateSchemeCLR	466
Method generateSchemeCLR2	466

Method generateSCHEMECLR3	466
Method generateSHADE	467
Method generateSOLIDFILL	467
Method generateSP3D	467
Method generateSRGBCLR	468
Method generateSRGBCLR2	468
Method generateSYSCLR	468
Method generateTHEMEELEMENTS	469
Method generateTINT	469
Method generateTINT2	469
Method getInstance	470
Method destruct	470
Method toString	470
Class CreateWebSettings	470
Var \$ xml	471
Constructor construct	471
Method generateWebSettings	471
Method getInstance	471
Method destruct	471
Method toString	472
Class CreateXlsx	472
Constructor construct	472
Method addSharedStrings	473
Method addSheet	473
Method addTable	473
Method createXlsx	474
Method getInstance	474
Method destruct	474
Method toString	474
Class CreateXML	474
Method createElement	475
Method getInstance	475
Method getXML	475
Method setXML	475
Method XML	476
Method destruct	476
Method toString	476
Class EmbedDocument	476
Method embed	477
Method generateALTCHUNK	477
Method getId	477
Class EmbedDOCX	477
Var \$ xml	478
Constructor construct	478
Method embed	478
Method generateALTCHUNK	478
Method getId	479
Method getInstance	479
Method destruct	479

Method toString	479
Class EmbedHTML	480
Var \$ xml	480
Constructor construct	480
Method embed	480
Method generateALTCHUNK	481
Method getId	481
Method getInstance	481
Method destruct	481
Method toString	481
Class EmbedMHT	482
Var \$ xml	482
Constructor construct	482
Method embed	483
Method generateALTCHUNK	483
Method getId	483
Method getInstance	483
Method destruct	483
Method toString	484
Class EmbedRTF	484
Var \$ xml	484
Constructor construct	484
Method embed	485
Method generateALTCHUNK	485
Method getId	485
Method getInstance	485
Method destruct	486
Method toString	486
Class EmbedWordML	486
Var \$ xml	486
Constructor construct	487
Method embed	487
Method generateALTCHUNK	487
Method getId	487
Method getInstance	488
Method destruct	488
Method toString	488
Package factory Procedural Elements	490
CreateFactory.inc	490
Package factory Classes	491
Class CreateFactory	491
Method createObject	491
Package license Procedural Elements	493
GenerateDocx.inc	493
Package license Classes	494
Class GenerateDocx	494
Method beginDocx	494

<u>Package loader Classes</u>	495
Class AutoLoader	495
Method load	495
<u>Package parser Classes</u>	496
Class Parser	496
Method getInstance	496
Method getXML	496
Method readFile	497
Method __destruct	497
Method __toString	497
<u>Package transform Procedural Elements</u>	499
HTML2DOCX.inc	499
<u>Package transform Classes</u>	500
Class HTML2DOCX	500
Constructor __construct	500
Method generateDOCX	500
Method generateXML	501
Method getCSS	501
Method getFileName	501
Method getHTML	501
Method returnXML	501
Method setCSS	502
Method setFileName	502
Method setHTML	502
Method __destruct	503
Class HTML2WordML	503
Var \$borders	503
Var \$borderStyles	504
Var \$colors	504
Var \$linkImages	504
Var \$linkTargets	504
Var \$openLinks	504
Var \$openPs	505
Var \$openTable	505
Var \$openTags	505
Var \$tableGrid	505
Var \$text_align	506
Var \$WordML	506
Constructor __construct	506
Method render	506
Method __destruct	507
<u>Appendices</u>	508
Appendix A - Class Trees	509
elements	509
factory	511
config	511
license	511
debug	511

create	512
converters	512
transform	512
loader	512
parser	513

Package config Procedural Elements

Phpdocx_config.inc

Generate a DOCX file

- **Package** config
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

DEFAULT_LANGUAGE = 'en-US' *[line 32]*

The default document language

DEFAULT_PAPER_SIZE = 'A4' *[line 36]*

The default paper size. Possible values: A4, A3, letter, legal

DIR_DOMPDF = PHPDOCX_BASE_FOLDER.'../pdf' *[line 28]*

The default path to the dompdf dir

PHPDOCX_BASE_FOLDER = dirname(__FILE__).'/../templates/' *[line 18]*

The default base template folder

PHPDOCX_BASE_TEMPLATE = PHPDOCX_BASE_FOLDER.'/phpdocxBaseTemplate.docx' *[line 24]*

The default base template

WARNING: if you choose to change this default template you should make sure that certain required styles in createDocx for formatting are exported

Package converters Procedural Elements

TransformDoc.inc

Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML

- **Package** converters
- **Version** 2011.10.05
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'` [*line 18*]

TransformDocAdv.inc

Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI

- **Package** converters
- **Version** 2011.10.05
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateDocx.inc'` *[line 16]*

Package converters Classes

Class TransformDoc *[line 21]*

- **Package** converters

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 23]*

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 25]*

Constructor *void* function TransformDoc::__construct() *[line 54]*

Construct

- **Access** public

string function TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath(\$path) *[line 174]*

Function Parameters:

- **\$path**

Return zip path

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::cleanXHTML() [*line 198*]

Clean HTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generatePDF() [*line 318*]

Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generateXHTML() [*line 237*]

Convert DOCX to XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getDocProps() [*line 94*]

Getter. DocProps

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getDocument() [*line 74*]

Getter. Document

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getFileName() [*line 219*]

Return file name

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getstrFile() [*line 114*]

Getter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile() [*line 134*]

Getter. Output file

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrXHTML() [*line 124*]

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setDocProps(\$props) [line 104]

Function Parameters:

- **\$props**

Getter. DocProps

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setDocument(\$document) [line 84]

Function Parameters:

- **\$document**

Getter. Document

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setstrFile(\$file) [line 144]

Function Parameters:

- **\$file**

Setter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile(\$outputFile) [*line 163*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$outputFile**

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrXHTML(\$strXHTML) [*line 154*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$strXHTML**

Setter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::validatorXHTML() [*line 343*]

Validate HTML using tidy

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::__destruct() [line 64]

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class TransformDocAdv

[line 18]

- **Package** converters

void function TransformDocAdv::transformDocument(\$docSource, \$docDestination) [line 28]

Function Parameters:

- *\$docSource* **\$docSource**
- *\$docDestination* **\$docDestination**

Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI

- **Access** public

Package create Procedural Elements

CreateDocument.inc

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx.inc

Generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'` *[line 16]*

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/Phpdocx_config.inc'` *[line 18]*

CreatePdf.inc

Generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'../AutoLoader.inc' [line 18]`

Package create Classes

Class CreateDocument

[line 28]

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Abstract Element**
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Class CreateDocx

[line 32]

Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>

- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' *[line 34]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 35]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 37]*

CreateDocx::\$fileGraphicTemplate

array = *[line 59]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::\$graphicTemplate

string = *[line 77]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::\$intIdWord

int = *[line 84]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateDocx::\$log

Logger = [line 91]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateDocx::\$numOL

integer = [line 51]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateDocx::\$numUL

integer = [line 45]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateDocx::__construct([\$baseTemplatePath = PHPDOCX_BASE_TEMPLATE], \$baseTemplatePath.) *[line 482]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$baseTemplatePath**. Optional, basicTemplate.docx as default
- **\$baseTemplatePath**

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addBackgroundImage(\$path) [line 1861]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addBasicHTML([\$html = '<html><body></body></html>'], [\$options = array()]) [line 1922]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html**
- *array* **\$options**
- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addBreak([\$type = ""]) [line 1939]

example

```
1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Generate a simple sample report.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage advanced
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *           (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    2.2
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15      */
16      require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      // browser stats
21      $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22      <STATS>
23          <BROWSER>
24              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
```

```

25         <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26     </BROWSER>
27 </BROWSER>
28     <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29     <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30 </BROWSER>
31 <BROWSER>
32     <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33     <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34 </BROWSER>
35 <BROWSER>
36     <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37     <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38 </BROWSER>
39 <BROWSER>
40     <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41     <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42 </BROWSER>
43 <BROWSER>
44     <NAME>Other</NAME>
45     <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46 </BROWSER>
47 </STATS>
48 '
49
50 $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51 <STATS>
52     <BROWSER>
53         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54         <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55     </BROWSER>
56     <BROWSER>
57         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59     </BROWSER>
60     <BROWSER>
61         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62         <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 '
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104

```

```

105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length;
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
134     );
135 }
136
137 $chart = array(
138     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
139     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
140     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
141     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
142     'color' => 2,
143     'textWrap' => 0,
144     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
145     'jc' => 'center',
146     'showPercent' => 1,
147 );
148
149 $docx-> addChart($chart);
150
151 // add line break
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154
155 $legendsAndValues = array();
156
157 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
158 {
159     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
160 > nodeValue] = array(
161         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
162     );
163 }
164
165 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
166 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
167
168 $docx-> addChart($chart);
169
170 // add page break
171 $docx-> addBreak('page');
172
173 // add table title
174 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
175
176 $paramsTitle = array(
177     'val' => 1,
178     'b' => 'single',
179     'sz' => 22
180 );
181
182 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
183
184 // add line break

```

```

181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
{
196     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue,
198         'b' => 'single',
199         'sz' => 14
200     );
201
202     $table[] = array(
203         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
205         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
206     );
207 }
208
209 $paramsTable = array(
210     'border' => 'single',
211     'border_sz' => 2,
212     'jc' => 'center',
213     'size_col' => 2800
214 );
215
216 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218 // add page break
219 $docx-> addBreak('page');
220
221 // add text
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,
230     'i' => 'single',
231     'sz' => 8
232 );
233
234 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 2.2
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 2.2

```

```

15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $users = array(
19      0 => array(   'name' =>   'Don Mattingly',
20                   'value1' =>   '0.2',
21                   'value2' =>   '0.4',
22                   'value3' =>   '0.6',
23                   ),
24      1 => array(   'name' =>   'Brian Sipe',
25                   'value1' =>   '0.3',
26                   'value2' =>   '0.3',
27                   'value3' =>   '0.4',
28                   ),
29      2 => array(   'name' =>   'Julius Erving',
30                   'value1' =>   '0.1',
31                   'value2' =>   '0.2',
32                   'value3' =>   '0.7',
33                   )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>   1,
43          'u' =>   'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>   'Hi, ',
55          );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>   $user['name'],
60              'b' =>   'single',
61          );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>   ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                  'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                  'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                  'erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                  'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70          );
71
72      $docx-> addText($text);
73
74      $docx-> addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx-> addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78      $paramsList = array(
79          'val' =>   1,
80          'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81      );
82
83      $valuesList = array(
84          'Donec tellus justo',
85          array(
86              'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87              'dignissim ut ipsum',
88              'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89              array(
90                  'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                  'sodales est placerat eget',
92                  'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93              ),
94          ),

```

```

95     'enim viverra iaculis',
96     'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97 );
98 $docx->    addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100 $docx->    addBreak('page');
101
102 $legends = array(
103     'legend1' => array(    $user['value1']),
104     'legend2' => array(    $user['value2']),
105     'legend3' => array(    $user['value3'])
106 );
107 $args = array(
108     'data' =>    $legends,
109     'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
110     'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111     'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112     'color' =>    2,
113     'textWrap' =>    0,
114     'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
115     'jc' =>    'left',
116     'showPercent' =>    1,
117     'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
118 );
119 $docx->    addChart($args);
120
121 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a footer with page numbers.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx->    addText('Page 1 Content');
21  $docx->    addBreak('page');
22
23  $docx->    addText('Page 2 Content');
24  $docx->    addBreak('page');
25
26  $docx->    addText('Page 3 Content');
27
28  $paramsFooter = array(
29      'font' =>    'Arial',
30      'pager' =>    'true',
31      'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
32  );
33
34  $docx->    addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35
36  $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_footer_pager');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples

```

```

8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version 2.2
13     * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16     require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21           'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua: ';
22
23     $paramsText = array(
24         'font' => 'Arial'
25     );
26
27     $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29     $legends = array(
30         'legend1' => array( 24),
31         'legend2' => array( 45),
32         'legend3' => array( 31)
33     );
34     $args = array(
35         'data' => $legends,
36         'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37         'title' => 'Title first chart',
38         'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39         'color' => 2,
40         'textWrap' => 0,
41         'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
42         'jc' => 'left',
43         'showPercent' => 1,
44         'font' => 'Times New Roman',
45         'border' => 1
46     );
47     $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49     $docx-> addFootnote(
50         array(
51             'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52             'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                               'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                               'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55         )
56     );
57
58     $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60     $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61           'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62           'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra: ';
63
64     $paramsText = array(
65         'font' => 'Arial'
66     );
67
68     $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70     $paramsImg = array(
71         'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
72         'scaling' => 75,
73         'textWrap' => 0,
74         'border' => 1,
75     );
76
77     $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79     $docx-> addFootnote(
80         array(
81             'textDocument' => 'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82             'textFootnote' => 'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                               'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                               'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85         )
86     );
87

```



```
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a page break into the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21 'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22 'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23 'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24 'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25 'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26 'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28 $docx-> addText($text);
29
30 $docx-> addBreak('line');
31
32 $docx-> addText($text);
33
34 $docx-> addBreak('line');
35
36 $docx-> addBreak('line');
37
38 $docx-> addText($text);
39
40 $docx-> addBreak('page');
41
42 $docx-> addText($text);
43
44 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_pagebreak');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$type** Break type. Values: 'line', 'page'

Add a break

- Access public
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addChart(\$stats) [line 1983]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats
21  $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22  <STATS>
23      <BROWSER>
24          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25          <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26      </BROWSER>
27      <BROWSER>
28          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30      </BROWSER>
31      <BROWSER>
32          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34      </BROWSER>
35      <BROWSER>
36          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37          <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38      </BROWSER>
39      <BROWSER>
40          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42      </BROWSER>
43      <BROWSER>
44          <NAME>Other</NAME>
45          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46      </BROWSER>
47  </STATS>
48  ' ;
49
50  $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51  <STATS>
52      <BROWSER>
53          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54          <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55      </BROWSER>
56      <BROWSER>
57          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59      </BROWSER>
60      <BROWSER>
61          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62          <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63      </BROWSER>
64      <BROWSER>
65          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67      </BROWSER>
68      <BROWSER>
69          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71      </BROWSER>
72      <BROWSER>
```

```

73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 ';
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
134         )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
135     );
136 }
137
138 $chart = array(
139     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
140     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
141     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
142     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
143     'color' => 2,
144     'textWrap' => 0,
145     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
146     'jc' => 'center',
147     'showPercent' => 1,
148 );
149
150 $docx-> addChart($chart);
151
152 // add line break
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');

```

```

151 $docx-> addBreak('line');
152
153 $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
156 {
157     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
158 > nodeValue] = array(
159     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
160 );
161 }
162
163 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
164 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
165
166 $docx-> addChart($chart);
167
168 // add page break
169 $docx-> addBreak('page');
170
171 // add table title
172 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
173
174 $paramsTitle = array(
175     'val' => 1,
176     'b' => 'single',
177     'sz' => 22
178 );
179
180 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
181
182 // add line break
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184 $docx-> addBreak('line');
185 $docx-> addBreak('line');
186
187 // read stats and create table
188 $table = array();
189
190 $table[] = array(
191     '',
192     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
193     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
194 );
195
196 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
197 {
198     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
199     'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
200 > nodeValue,
201     'b' => 'single',
202     'sz' => 14
203 );
204
205 $table[] = array(
206     $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
207     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
208     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
209 );
210 }
211
212 $paramsTable = array(
213     'border' => 'single',
214     'border_sz' => 2,
215     'jc' => 'center',
216     'size_col' => 2800
217 );
218
219 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
220
221 // add page break
222 $docx-> addBreak('page');
223
224 // add text
225 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
226 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
227 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
228 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
229 . ' quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

```

```

227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,
230     'i' => 'single',
231     'sz' => 8
232 );
233
234 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 2.2
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $users = array(
19     0 => array( 'name' => 'Don Mattingly',
20                 'value1' => '0.2',
21                 'value2' => '0.4',
22                 'value3' => '0.6',
23             ),
24     1 => array( 'name' => 'Brian Sipe',
25                 'value1' => '0.3',
26                 'value2' => '0.3',
27                 'value3' => '0.4',
28             ),
29     2 => array( 'name' => 'Julius Erving',
30                 'value1' => '0.1',
31                 'value2' => '0.2',
32                 'value3' => '0.7',
33             )
34 );
35
36
37 foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39     $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41     $paramsTitle = array(
42         'val' => 1,
43         'u' => 'single',
44     );
45
46     $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48     $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50     $text = array();
51
52     $text[] =
53         array(
54             'text' => 'Hi, ',
55         );
56
57     $text[] =
58         array(
59             'text' => $user['name'],
60             'b' => 'single',
61         );
62

```

```

63     $text[] =
64         array(
65             'text' => ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt.' .
67                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                 'erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius' .
69                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70         );
71
72     $docx-> addText($text);
73
74     $docx-> addBreak('line');
75
76     $docx-> addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78     $paramsList = array(
79         'val' => 1,
80         'bullets' => array( 3, 1, 2)
81     );
82
83     $valuesList = array(
84         'Donec tellus justo',
85         array(
86             'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87             'dignissim ut ipsum',
88             'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89             array(
90                 'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                 'sodales est placerat eget',
92                 'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93             ),
94         ),
95         'enim viverra iaculis',
96         'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97     );
98     $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100    $docx-> addBreak('page');
101
102    $legends = array(
103        'legend1' => array( $user['value1']),
104        'legend2' => array( $user['value2']),
105        'legend3' => array( $user['value3'])
106    );
107    $args = array(
108        'data' => $legends,
109        'type' => 'pie3DChart',
110        'title' => $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111        'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
112        'color' => 2,
113        'textWrap' => 0,
114        'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
115        'jc' => 'left',
116        'showPercent' => 1,
117        'font' => 'Times New Roman'
118    );
119    $docx-> addChart($args);
120
121    $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category Phpdocx
7   * @package examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version 2.2
13   * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since File available since Release 2.2
15   */

```

```

16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:.';
22
23 $paramsText = array(
24     'font' => 'Arial'
25 );
26
27 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29 $legends = array(
30     'legend1' => array( 24),
31     'legend2' => array( 45),
32     'legend3' => array( 31)
33 );
34 $args = array(
35     'data' => $legends,
36     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37     'title' => 'Title first chart',
38     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39     'color' => 2,
40     'textWrap' => 0,
41     'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
42     'jc' => 'left',
43     'showPercent' => 1,
44     'font' => 'Times New Roman',
45     'border' => 1
46 );
47 $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49 $docx-> addFootnote(
50     array(
51         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52         'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                             'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                             'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55     )
56 );
57
58 $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61         'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62         'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:.';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' => 'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' => 75,
73     'textWrap' => 0,
74     'border' => 1,
75 );
76
77 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx-> addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' => 'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' => 'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                             'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                             'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**

```

```

4      * Two charts in the same Word document.
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version     1.8
13     * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since       File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16     require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $legends = array(
21         'legend1' => array( 10),
22         'legend2' => array( 0),
23         'legend3' => array( 40)
24     );
25     $args = array(
26         'data' => $legends,
27         'type' => 'pie3DChart',
28         'title' => 'Title first chart',
29         'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
30         'color' => 2,
31         'textWrap' => 0,
32         'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
33         'jc' => 'left',
34         'showPercent' => 1,
35         'font' => 'Times New Roman'
36     );
37     $docx-> addChart($args);
38
39     $legends = array(
40         'legend' => array( 'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
41         'Category 1' => array( 9.3, 2.4, 2),
42         'Category 2' => array( 2.5, 4.4, 1),
43         'Category 3' => array( 3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
44         'Category 4' => array( 1.5, 8, 1)
45     );
46     $args = array(
47         'data' => $legends,
48         'type' => 'colChart',
49         'title' => 'Title second chart',
50         'color' => 2,
51         'textWrap' => 0,
52         'sizeX' => 17, 'sizeY' => 7,
53         'jc' => 'center',
54         'font' => 'Arial'
55     );
56     $docx-> addChart($args);
57
58     $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_chart');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a 3D pie chart into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version     1.8
13  * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since       File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $legends = array(
21      'legend1' => array( 10),

```



```

22     'legend2' => array( 0),
23     'legend3' => array( 40)
24 );
25
26 $paramsChart = array(
27     'data' => $legends,
28     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
29     'title' => 'Title',
30     'cornerX' => 20,
31     'cornerY' => 20,
32     'cornerP' => 30,
33     'color' => 2,
34     'textWrap' => 0,
35     'sizeX' => 10,
36     'sizeY' => 10,
37     'jc' => 'right',
38     'showPercent' => 1,
39     'font' => 'Times New Roman'
40 );
41 $docx-> addChart($paramsChart);
42
43 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$datas** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, bar3DChartCylinder, bar3DChartCone, bar3DChartPyramid, colChart, col3DChart, col3DChartCylinder, col3DChartCone, bar3DChartPyramid, pieChart, pie3DChart, lineChart, line3DChart, areaChart, area3DChart, radar) 'legendpos' (r, l, t, b, none), 'legendoverlay' (0, 1), 'border' (0, 1), 'haxlabel', 'vaxlabel', 'showtable' (0, 1), 'vaxlabel_display' (rotated, vertical, horizontal), 'haxlabel_display' (rotated, vertical, horizontal), 'hgrid' (0, 1, 2, 3), 'vgrid' (0, 1, 2, 3)

Add a chart

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example** example not found
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addDOCX(\$pathDOCX) [line 2058]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a Word document within another Word document
5   *

```

```

6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     // *          (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version     05.24.2011
13     * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since       File available since Release 2.3
15     */
16     require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $docx-> addText('DOCX content');
21
22     $docx-> addDOCX('../files/Text.docx');
23
24     $docx-> addText('End DOCX content');
25
26     $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_docx');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pathDOCX** Path to DOCX

Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.

- Access public
- Example

Element function CreateDocx::addElement(\$type, [\$params = "], \$parrams) [line 2097]

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Creates a table with embeded styles.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage intermediate
9       * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *          (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version     2.2
13      * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since       File available since Release 2.2
15      */
16      require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $frameworks = array(
21          array('name' => 'Code Igniter',
22              'ajax' => 'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
23              'mvc' => 'Modified active record pattern',
24              'orm' => 'No',
25              'security' => 'Yes'
26          ),

```

```

27         array('name' =>      'Drupal',
28               'ajax' =>      'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
29               'mvc' =>      'No',
30               'orm' =>      'Optional module',
31               'security' =>   'Yes'
32         ),
33         array('name' =>      'eZ Components',
34               'ajax' =>      'No',
35               'mvc' =>      'Yes',
36               'orm' =>      'Yes',
37               'security' =>   'Yes'
38         ),
39         array('name' =>      'Symfony',
40               'ajax' =>      'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
41                             'with UJS and PJS plugins',
42               'mvc' =>      'Push',
43               'orm' =>      'Yes',
44               'security' =>   'Plugin'
45         ),
46         array('name' =>      'Zend Framework',
47               'ajax' =>      'Toolkit-independent',
48               'mvc' =>      'Push and Pull',
49               'orm' =>      'Yes',
50               'security' =>   'ACL-based'
51         )
52     );
53
54     $headerStyle[0] = array(
55         'b' =>      'single',
56         'font' =>   'Arial',
57     );
58
59     $table[] = array(
60         '',
61         'Ajax',
62         'MVC framework',
63         'ORM',
64         'Security Framework(s)'
65     );
66
67     foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
68         $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
69         $table[] = array(
70             $docx->addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
71             $framework['ajax'],
72             $framework['mvc'],
73             $framework['orm'],
74             $framework['security']
75         );
76     }
77
78     $paramsTable = array(
79         'TBLLOOKval' =>      'ffff01E0',
80         'TBLSTYLEval' =>      'Tablanormal',
81         'TBLWtype' =>      'center',
82         'TBLWw' =>      '50',
83         'border' =>      'single',
84         'border_sz' =>      20,
85         'border_spacing' =>      0,
86         'border_color' =>      '000000',
87         'jc' =>      'center',
88         'size_col' =>      2800
89     );
90
91     $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
92
93     $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_table_styled');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * List with embeded elements: image, list, chart and textbox
5   *
6   * @category  Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

```

```

10      *          (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license  http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version  1.8
13      * @link     http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since    File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16      require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $paramsLink = array(
21          'title' =>    'Link to Google',
22          'link' =>     'http://www.google.es'
23      );
24
25      $link = $docx->    addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
26
27
28      $paramsImage = array(
29          'name' =>     '../files/img/image.png'
30      );
31
32      $image = $docx->    addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);
33
34      $legends = array(
35          'legend1' => array(    10, 11, 12),
36          'legend2' => array(    0, 1, 2),
37          'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
38      );
39
40      $paramsChart = array(
41          'data' =>        $legends,
42          'type' =>        'pie3DChart',
43          'title' =>       'Title'
44      );
45      $chart = $docx->    addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);
46
47      $paramsText = array(
48          'b' =>          'single'
49      );
50
51      $paramsBox = array(
52          'jc' =>         'through'
53      );
54
55      $paramsTextBox = array(
56          array(
57              'text' =>     'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
58                          'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
59                          'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
60                          'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
61                          'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
62                          'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
63                          'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
64                          'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
65                          'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
66              'args' =>    $paramsText
67          ),
68          $paramsBox
69      );
70
71      $textBox = $docx->    addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);
72
73      $valuesList = array(
74          'Line 1',
75          $link,
76          $image,
77          $chart,
78          'Line 2',
79          'Line 3',
80          // $textBox,
81      );
82      $paramsList = array(
83          'val' =>        1
84      );
85      $docx->    addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
86
87      $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$type** Element type. Values: 'addImage', 'addGraphic', 'addLink', 'addTextBox', 'addText'
- **array \$params** Set of parameters. Values: same as elements
- **\$params**

Add an element to embedd in other elements

- **Access public**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addEndnote([\$paramsEndnote = "]) [line 2244]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a footnote and an endnote into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once('.../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addEndnote(
21      array(
22          'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23          'textEndnote' => 'endnote'
24      )
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addFootnote(
28      array(
29          'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30          'textFootnote' => 'footnote'
31      )
32  );
33
34  $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert an endnote in the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
```

```

7  * @package     examples
8  * @subpackage  easy
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11 * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12 * @version     1.8
13 * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14 * @since       File available since Release 1.8
15 */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx->addEndnote(
21     array(
22         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23         'textEndnote' => 'endnote',
24         'font' => 'Arial'
25     )
26 );
27
28 $docx->createDocx('../docx/example_endnote');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$paramsEndnote** Parameters of endnote. Optional, default empty. Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndnote'

Add an endnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addFont(\$fonts) [line 2288]

Function Parameters:

- **array \$fonts** Fonts to add

Add a new font

- **Access** public

`void function CreateDocx::addFooter([$dat = "], [$paramsFooter = "]) [line 2309]`

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version     2.2
13  * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since       File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats
21  $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22  <STATS>
23      <BROWSER>
24          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25          <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26      </BROWSER>
27      <BROWSER>
28          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30      </BROWSER>
31      <BROWSER>
32          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34      </BROWSER>
35      <BROWSER>
36          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37          <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38      </BROWSER>
39      <BROWSER>
40          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42      </BROWSER>
43      <BROWSER>
44          <NAME>Other</NAME>
45          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46      </BROWSER>
47  </STATS>
48  ' ;
49
50  $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51  <STATS>
52      <BROWSER>
53          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54          <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55      </BROWSER>
56      <BROWSER>
57          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59      </BROWSER>
60      <BROWSER>
61          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62          <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63      </BROWSER>
64      <BROWSER>
65          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67      </BROWSER>
68      <BROWSER>
69          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71      </BROWSER>
72      <BROWSER>
73          <NAME>Other</NAME>
74          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75      </BROWSER>
```

```

76 </STATS>
77 ';
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
134         )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
135     );
136 }
137
138 $chart = array(
139     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
140     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
141     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
142     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
143     'color' => 2,
144     'textWrap' => 0,
145     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
146     'jc' => 'center',
147     'showPercent' => 1,
148 );
149
150 $docx-> addChart($chart);
151
152 // add line break
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154 $docx-> addBreak('line');
155
156 $legendsAndValues = array();

```



```

154
155 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
156 {
157     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue] = array(
158         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
159     );
160 }
161 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164 $docx-> addChart($chart);
165
166 // add page break
167 $docx-> addBreak('page');
168
169 // add table title
170 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172 $paramsTitle = array(
173     'val' => 1,
174     'b' => 'single',
175     'sz' => 22
176 );
177
178 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
195 {
196     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue,
198         'b' => 'single',
199         'sz' => 14
200     );
201
202     $table[] = array(
203         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
205         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
206     );
207 }
208
209 $paramsTable = array(
210     'border' => 'single',
211     'border_sz' => 2,
212     'jc' => 'center',
213     'size_col' => 2800
214 );
215
216 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218 // add page break
219 $docx-> addBreak('page');
220
221 // add text
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,

```

```

230     'i' =>      'single',
231     'sz' =>      8
232 );
233
234 $docx->    addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx->    addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a footer with page numbers.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16 require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx->    addText('Page 1 Content');
21 $docx->    addBreak('page');
22
23 $docx->    addText('Page 2 Content');
24 $docx->    addBreak('page');
25
26 $docx->    addText('Page 3 Content');
27
28 $paramsFooter = array(
29     'font' =>      'Arial',
30     'pager' =>      'true',
31     'pagerAlignment' =>  'right'
32 );
33
34 $docx->    addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35
36 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_footer_pager');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a header and footer with font styles.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16 require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsHeader = array(
21     'name' =>      '../files/img/image.png',
22     'jc' =>        'right',
23     'font' =>      'Arial'
24 );
25

```

```

26 $docx-> addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);
27
28 $paramsHeader = array(
29     'font' => 'Times New Roman'
30 );
31
32 $docx-> addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);
33
34 $paramsFooter = array(
35     'pager' => 'true',
36     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
37     'font' => 'Arial'
38 );
39
40 $docx-> addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);
41
42 $paramsFooter = array(
43     'font' => 'Times New Roman'
44 );
45
46 $docx-> addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
47 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_header_and_footer');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Create a footer in the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsFooter = array(
21     'font' => 'Times New Roman'
22 );
23
24 $docx-> addFooter('Footer. Times New Roman font', $paramsFooter);
25
26 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_footer');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$dat** Text to add
- **array \$paramsFooter** Parameters of footer Values: 'name', 'pager' (true, false), 'pagerAlignment' (left, right, false)

Add a footer

- Access public
- Example
- Example
- Example

- Example

void function CreateDocx::addFootnote([\$paramsFootnote = "]) [line 2341]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a footnote and an endnote into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once('.../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addEndnote(
21      array(
22          'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23          'textEndnote' => 'endnote'
24      )
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addFootnote(
28      array(
29          'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30          'textFootnote' => 'footnote'
31      )
32  );
33
34  $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua: ';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24      'font' => 'Arial'
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29  $legends = array(
30      'legend1' => array( 24),
```

```

31     'legend2' => array( 45),
32     'legend3' => array( 31)
33 );
34 $args = array(
35     'data' => $legends,
36     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37     'title' => 'Title first chart',
38     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39     'color' => 2,
40     'textWrap' => 0,
41     'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
42     'jc' => 'left',
43     'showPercent' => 1,
44     'font' => 'Times New Roman',
45     'border' => 1
46 );
47 $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49 $docx-> addFootnote(
50     array(
51         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52         'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53             'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54             'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55     )
56 );
57
58 $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61     'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62     'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra: ';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' => 'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' => 75,
73     'textWrap' => 0,
74     'border' => 1,
75 );
76
77 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx-> addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' => 'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' => 'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83             'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84             'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert a footnote in a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();

```

```

19
20 $docx-> addFootnote(
21     array(
22         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23         'textFootnote' => 'footnote'
24     )
25 );
26
27 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_footnote');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$paramsFootnote** Parameters of footnote Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textFootnote'

Add a footnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphic(\$data) [line 2399]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats
21  $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22  <STATS>
23      <BROWSER>
24          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25          <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26      </BROWSER>
27      <BROWSER>
28          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30      </BROWSER>
31      <BROWSER>
32          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34      </BROWSER>
35      <BROWSER>

```

```

36         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37         <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38     </BROWSER>
39     <BROWSER>
40         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42     </BROWSER>
43     <BROWSER>
44         <NAME>Other</NAME>
45         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46     </BROWSER>
47 </STATS>
48 ';
49
50 $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51 <STATS>
52     <BROWSER>
53         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54         <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55     </BROWSER>
56     <BROWSER>
57         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59     </BROWSER>
60     <BROWSER>
61         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62         <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 ';
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');

```

```

116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length;
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
134     );
135 }
136
137 $chart = array(
138     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
139     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
140     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
141     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
142     'color' => 2,
143     'textWrap' => 0,
144     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
145     'jc' => 'center',
146     'showPercent' => 1,
147 );
148
149 $docx-> addChart($chart);
150
151 // add line break
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154
155 $legendsAndValues = array();
156
157 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
158 {
159     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
160 > nodeValue] = array(
161         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
162     );
163 }
164
165 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
166 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
167
168 $docx-> addChart($chart);
169
170 // add page break
171 $docx-> addBreak('page');
172
173 // add table title
174 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
175
176 $paramsTitle = array(
177     'val' => 1,
178     'b' => 'single',
179     'sz' => 22
180 );
181
182 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
183
184 // add line break
185 $docx-> addBreak('line');
186 $docx-> addBreak('line');
187 $docx-> addBreak('line');
188
189 // read stats and create table
190 $table = array();
191
192 $table[] = array(
193     '',
194     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
195     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',

```



```

192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName( "NAME" )-> length; $i++)
{
196     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName( "NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue,
198         'b' => 'single',
199         'sz' => 14
200     );
201
202     $table[] = array(
203         $docx-> addElement( 'addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName( "VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
205         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName( "VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
206     );
207 }
208
209 $paramsTable = array(
210     'border' => 'single',
211     'border_sz' => 2,
212     'jc' => 'center',
213     'size_col' => 2800
214 );
215
216 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218 // add page break
219 $docx-> addBreak( 'page' );
220
221 // add text
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . ' quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,
230     'i' => 'single',
231     'sz' => 8
232 );
233
234 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx-> addLink( 'Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com' );
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx-> createDocx( '../docx/example_report' );

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 2.2
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once ' ../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $users = array(
19     0 => array( 'name' => 'Don Mattingly',
20                 'value1' => '0.2',
21                 'value2' => '0.4',
22                 'value3' => '0.6',
23                 ),
24     1 => array( 'name' => 'Brian Sipe',
25                 'value1' => '0.3',

```

```

26         'value2' => '0.3',
27         'value3' => '0.4',
28     ),
29     2 => array(
30         'name' => 'Julius Erving',
31         'value1' => '0.1',
32         'value2' => '0.2',
33         'value3' => '0.7',
34     )
35 );
36
37 foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39     $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41     $paramsTitle = array(
42         'val' => 1,
43         'u' => 'single',
44     );
45
46     $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48     $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50     $text = array();
51
52     $text[] =
53         array(
54             'text' => 'Hi, ',
55         );
56
57     $text[] =
58         array(
59             'text' => $user['name'],
60             'b' => 'single',
61         );
62
63     $text[] =
64         array(
65             'text' => ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                 'erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70         );
71
72     $docx-> addText($text);
73
74     $docx-> addBreak('line');
75
76     $docx-> addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78     $paramsList = array(
79         'val' => 1,
80         'bullets' => array( 3, 1, 2)
81     );
82
83     $valuesList = array(
84         'Donec tellus justo',
85         array(
86             'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87             'dignissim ut ipsum',
88             'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89             array(
90                 'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                 'sodales est placerat eget',
92                 'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93             ),
94         ),
95         'enim viverra iaculis',
96         'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97     );
98     $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100    $docx-> addBreak('page');
101
102    $legends = array(
103        'legend1' => array( $user['value1']),
104        'legend2' => array( $user['value2']),
105        'legend3' => array( $user['value3'])

```

```

106     );
107     $args = array(
108         'data' =>     $legends,
109         'type' =>     'pie3DChart',
110         'title' =>     $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112         'color' =>     2,
113         'textWrap' =>   0,
114         'sizeX' =>     10, 'sizeY' =>     10,
115         'jc' =>        'left',
116         'showPercent' => 1,
117         'font' =>      'Times New Roman'
118     );
119     $docx-> addChart($args);
120
121     $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24      'font' => 'Arial'
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29  $legends = array(
30      'legend1' => array( 24),
31      'legend2' => array( 45),
32      'legend3' => array( 31)
33  );
34  $args = array(
35      'data' =>     $legends,
36      'type' =>     'pie3DChart',
37      'title' =>     'Title first chart',
38      'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39      'color' =>     2,
40      'textWrap' =>   0,
41      'sizeX' =>     10, 'sizeY' =>     10,
42      'jc' =>        'left',
43      'showPercent' => 1,
44      'font' =>      'Times New Roman',
45      'border' =>    1
46  );
47  $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49  $docx-> addFootnote(
50      array(
51          'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52          'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                          'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                          'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55      )
56  );
57
58  $docx-> addBreak('line');

```

```

59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61         'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62         'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra: ';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' =>     'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' =>     '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' =>     75,
73     'textWrap' =>     0,
74     'border' =>     1,
75 );
76
77 $docx->    addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx->    addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' =>     'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' =>     'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                                 'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                                 'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Two charts in the same Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version   1.8
13   * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since     File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $legends = array(
21      'legend1' => array( 10),
22      'legend2' => array( 0),
23      'legend3' => array( 40)
24  );
25  $args = array(
26      'data' =>     $legends,
27      'type' =>     'pie3DChart',
28      'title' =>     'Title first chart',
29      'cornerX' =>     20, 'cornerY' =>     20, 'cornerP' =>     30,
30      'color' =>     2,
31      'textWrap' =>     0,
32      'sizeX' =>     10, 'sizeY' =>     10,
33      'jc' =>     'left',
34      'showPercent' =>     1,
35      'font' =>     'Times New Roman'
36  );
37  $docx->    addChart($args);
38
39  $legends = array(
40      'legend' => array( 'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
41      'Category 1' => array( 9.3, 2.4, 2),
42      'Category 2' => array( 2.5, 4.4, 1),
43      'Category 3' => array( 3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
44      'Category 4' => array( 1.5, 8, 1)
45  );
46  $args = array(

```

```

47     'data' =>      $legends,
48     'type' =>      'colChart',
49     'title' =>      'Title second chart',
50     'color' =>      2,
51     'textWrap' =>    0,
52     'sizeX' =>      17, 'sizeY' =>      7,
53     'jc' =>         'center',
54     'font' =>        'Arial'
55 );
56 $docx-> addChart($args);
57
58 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a 3D pie chart into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $legends = array(
21      'legend1' => array( 10),
22      'legend2' => array( 0),
23      'legend3' => array( 40)
24  );
25
26  $paramsChart = array(
27      'data' =>      $legends,
28      'type' =>      'pie3DChart',
29      'title' =>      'Title',
30      'cornerX' =>    20,
31      'cornerY' =>    20,
32      'cornerP' =>    30,
33      'color' =>      2,
34      'textWrap' =>    0,
35      'sizeX' =>      10,
36      'sizeY' =>      10,
37      'jc' =>         'right',
38      'showPercent' => 1,
39      'font' =>        'Times New Roman'
40  );
41  $docx-> addChart($paramsChart);
42
43  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$data** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example** example not found
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicImg(\$dats) [line 2477]

Function Parameters:

- **array \$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic image

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate(\$dats) [line 2510]

Function Parameters:

- **array \$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: same as charts

Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addHeader([\$text = 'Header'], [\$paramsHeader = '']) [line 2587]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats
21  $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22  <STATS>
23      <BROWSER>
24          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25          <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26      </BROWSER>
27      <BROWSER>
28          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30      </BROWSER>
31      <BROWSER>
32          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34      </BROWSER>
35      <BROWSER>
36          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37          <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38      </BROWSER>
39      <BROWSER>
40          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42      </BROWSER>
43      <BROWSER>
44          <NAME>Other</NAME>
45          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46      </BROWSER>
47  </STATS>
48  ' ;
49
50  $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51  <STATS>
52      <BROWSER>
53          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54          <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55      </BROWSER>
56      <BROWSER>
57          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59      </BROWSER>
60      <BROWSER>
61          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62          <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63      </BROWSER>
64      <BROWSER>
65          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67      </BROWSER>
68      <BROWSER>
69          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71      </BROWSER>
72      <BROWSER>
73          <NAME>Other</NAME>
74          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75      </BROWSER>
```

```

76 </STATS>
77 ';
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
130 $i++) { $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
131 > nodeValue] = array(
132     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
133     );
134 }
135
136 $chart = array(
137     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
138     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
139     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
140     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
141     'color' => 2,
142     'textWrap' => 0,
143     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
144     'jc' => 'center',
145     'showPercent' => 1,
146 );
147
148 $docx-> addChart($chart);
149
150 // add line break
151 $docx-> addBreak('line');
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153
154 $legendsAndValues = array();

```



```

154
155 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
156 {
157     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue] = array(
158         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
159     );
160 }
161 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164 $docx-> addChart($chart);
165
166 // add page break
167 $docx-> addBreak('page');
168
169 // add table title
170 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172 $paramsTitle = array(
173     'val' => 1,
174     'b' => 'single',
175     'sz' => 22
176 );
177
178 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
195 {
196     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
> nodeValue,
198         'b' => 'single',
199         'sz' => 14
200     );
201
202     $table[] = array(
203         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
205         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
206     );
207 }
208
209 $paramsTable = array(
210     'border' => 'single',
211     'border_sz' => 2,
212     'jc' => 'center',
213     'size_col' => 2800
214 );
215
216 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218 // add page break
219 $docx-> addBreak('page');
220
221 // add text
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,

```

```

230     'i' =>     'single',
231     'sz' =>     8
232 );
233
234 $docx->    addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx->    addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a header and footer with font styles.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16 require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsHeader = array(
21     'name' =>     '../files/img/image.png',
22     'jc' =>       'right',
23     'font' =>     'Arial'
24 );
25
26 $docx->    addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);
27
28 $paramsHeader = array(
29     'font' =>     'Times New Roman'
30 );
31
32 $docx->    addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);
33
34 $paramsFooter = array(
35     'pager' =>     'true',
36     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
37     'font' =>     'Arial'
38 );
39
40 $docx->    addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);
41
42 $paramsFooter = array(
43     'font' =>     'Times New Roman'
44 );
45
46 $docx->    addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
47 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_header_and_footer');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Creates a simple header for the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8

```

```

15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsHeader = array(
21      'font' => 'Times New Roman',
22      'jc' => 'right',
23      'textWrap' => 5,
24  );
25
26  $docx-> addHeader('Header text', $paramsHeader);
27
28  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_header');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$text** Text to add
- **array \$paramsHeader** Parameters of header Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous'(0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add a header.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addHTML([\$html = ""]) [line 2618]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Adds various chunks of HTML code in a DOCX file
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.24.05
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once('../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $html = '
21  <span>
22  <h3>Dynamic DOCX generation. <span style="font-size: 17px; padding: 0pt; color:
rgb(0, 0, 0); margin: 9px 0pt 0pt 0pt;"> New 2.2
version<br>
23     <strong style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232); font-weight: normal;">with support for
OpenOffice Documents, rewritten and faster API<br>
24     and <a href="features" style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232);">new
features</a>!</strong></span></h3>
25     <p>Do you need to dynamically generate Word documents?.</p>
26     <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> do this and much more. You may create highly
customized reports in Word extracting data directly from any database or spreadsheet. These reports may
include editable graphs, images, tables, headers, footers, etcetera.
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong>&nbsp; can create Word documents from scratch or use predefined
templates to simplify your work. With a few lines of code you may integrate
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong> in your website or intranet and offer a valuable service to your
customers and employees..</p>
27
28     <div style="clear: both;"></div>
29
30     <a href="wordpress/download" class="download_home">DOWNLOAD NOW</a>
31     <p>Do you need this functionality with Java ? <a href="http://www.javadocx.com"
class="link_destacado">Try JavadocX!</a></p>
32     <div class="compatible">
33     <h3>100% compatibility</h3><h3>
34         </h3></div>
35     </span>'
36
37     $docx->    addHTML($html);
38
39     $html = '
40     <div class="index_caja">
41     <h2>What is PHPDOCX ?</h2>
42     <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate completely
dynamic and fully customizable Word documents. </p>
43     <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is hosted in your server providing a very and
complete flexible solution for your document and<strong> report generation
needs</strong>.</p>
44     <h2>What can I do with PHPDOCX ?</h2>
45
46     <p>With a few lines of code you can generate a complete report that includes: </p>
47     <ul>
48         <li> Editable Text</li>
49         <li>Images and Graphic          elements</li>
50         <li>Standard paragraphs</li>
51         <li>Bulleted or          numbered lists</li>
52         <li>Customized tables</li>
53
54         <li>Dynamic          tables</li>
55         <li>All kind of          customizable and editable charts or graphs to display numerical
data</li>
56         <li>Tables of content          to simplify readability within long documents</li>
57         <li>Headers that will          reflect your corporate branding</li>
58         <li>Footers with          automatic page numbering </li>
59     </ul>
60
61     <p>You could also create and use your own templates for Mailmerge or to generate really
sophisticated reports and documents. </p>
62     <h2><a href="blog-news"> Latest Blog
entries</a></h2>
63     </div>'
64
65     $docx->    addHTML($html);
66
67     $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_html');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Add HTML code to a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  // *          (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

```

```

12  * @version      05.24.2011
13  * @link         http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since        File available since Release 2.3
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addText('HTML content');
21
22  $html= '<p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate
completely dynamic and fully customizable Word documents.</p>'
23
24  $docx-> addHTML($html);
25
26  $docx-> addText('End HTML content');
27
28  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_html');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html** HTML to add

Add HTML to the document. Embed HTML.

- **Access public**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addImage([\$data = '']) [line 2656]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua: ';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24  'font' => 'Arial'
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28

```

```

29 $legends = array(
30     'legend1' => array( 24),
31     'legend2' => array( 45),
32     'legend3' => array( 31)
33 );
34 $args = array(
35     'data' => $legends,
36     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37     'title' => 'Title first chart',
38     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39     'color' => 2,
40     'textWrap' => 0,
41     'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
42     'jc' => 'left',
43     'showPercent' => 1,
44     'font' => 'Times New Roman',
45     'border' => 1
46 );
47 $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49 $docx-> addFootnote(
50     array(
51         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52         'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                             'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                             'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55     )
56 );
57
58 $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristisque, nibh quis egestas ' .
61         'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62         'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:.';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' => 'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' => 75,
73     'textWrap' => 0,
74     'border' => 1,
75 );
76
77 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx-> addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' => 'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' => 'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                             'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                             'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert an image into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

```

```

17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsImg = array(
21     'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
22     'scaling' => 50,
23     'spacingTop' => 100,
24     'spacingBottom' => 0,
25     'spacingLeft' => 100,
26     'spacingRight' => 0,
27     'textWrap' => 1,
28     'border' => 1,
29     'borderDiscontinuous' => 1
30 );
31
32 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
33
34 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_image');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$params** Image to add and parameters to use Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), dpi (dots per inch), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add an image

- Access public
- Example
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addLink([\$text = "], [\$textLink = "], [\$font = "], \$link) [line 2727]

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Generate a simple sample report.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage advanced
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 // browser stats
21 $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22 <STATS>

```

```

23     <BROWSER>
24         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25         <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26     </BROWSER>
27     <BROWSER>
28         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30     </BROWSER>
31     <BROWSER>
32         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34     </BROWSER>
35     <BROWSER>
36         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37         <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38     </BROWSER>
39     <BROWSER>
40         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42     </BROWSER>
43     <BROWSER>
44         <NAME>Other</NAME>
45         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46     </BROWSER>
47 </STATS>
48 '
49
50 $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51 <STATS>
52     <BROWSER>
53         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54         <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55     </BROWSER>
56     <BROWSER>
57         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59     </BROWSER>
60     <BROWSER>
61         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62         <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 '
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title

```



```

103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length;
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
134     );
135 }
136
137 $chart = array(
138     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
139     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
140     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
141     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
142     'color' => 2,
143     'textWrap' => 0,
144     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
145     'jc' => 'center',
146     'showPercent' => 1,
147 );
148
149 $docx-> addChart($chart);
150
151 // add line break
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154
155 $legendsAndValues = array();
156
157 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
158 {
159     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
160 > nodeValue] = array(
161         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
162     );
163 }
164
165 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
166 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
167
168 $docx-> addChart($chart);
169
170 // add page break
171 $docx-> addBreak('page');
172
173 // add table title
174 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
175
176 $paramsTitle = array(
177     'val' => 1,
178     'b' => 'single',
179     'sz' => 22
180 );
181
182 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

```

```

179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
196 {
197     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
199         > nodeValue,
200         'b' => 'single',
201         'sz' => 14
202     );
203
204     $table[] = array(
205         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
206         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
207         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
208     );
209 }
210
211 $paramsTable = array(
212     'border' => 'single',
213     'border_sz' => 2,
214     'jc' => 'center',
215     'size_col' => 2800
216 );
217
218 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
219
220 // add page break
221 $docx-> addBreak('page');
222
223 // add text
224 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
225 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
226 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
227 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
228 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
229
230 $paramsTextInfo = array(
231     'val' => 1,
232     'i' => 'single',
233     'sz' => 8
234 );
235
236 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
237
238 // add link
239 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
240
241 // generate DOCX file
242 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert a link into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8

```

```

13      * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16      require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $docx-> addLink('Link to Google', 'http://www.google.es', 'Arial');
21
22      $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_link');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$text** Text to use as link
- *string* **\$link** URL link
- *string* **\$font** Type of font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...
- **\$textLink**

Add a link

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addList(\$dats, [\$paramsList = ""]) [line 2751]

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage intermediate
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $users = array(
19          0 => array(
20              'name' => 'Don Mattingly',
21              'value1' => '0.2',
22              'value2' => '0.4',
23              'value3' => '0.6',
24          ),
25          1 => array(
26              'name' => 'Brian Sipe',
27              'value1' => '0.3',
28              'value2' => '0.3',
29              'value3' => '0.4',
30          ),
31          2 => array(
32              'name' => 'Julius Erving',
33              'value1' => '0.1',
34              'value2' => '0.2',

```

```

32         'value3' => '0.7',
33     )
34 );
35
36
37 foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39     $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41     $paramsTitle = array(
42         'val' => 1,
43         'u' => 'single',
44     );
45
46     $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48     $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50     $text = array();
51
52     $text[] =
53         array(
54             'text' => 'Hi, ',
55         );
56
57     $text[] =
58         array(
59             'text' => $user['name'],
60             'b' => 'single',
61         );
62
63     $text[] =
64         array(
65             'text' => ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt.' .
67                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                 'erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius' .
69                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70         );
71
72     $docx-> addText($text);
73
74     $docx-> addBreak('line');
75
76     $docx-> addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78     $paramsList = array(
79         'val' => 1,
80         'bullets' => array( 3, 1, 2)
81     );
82
83     $valuesList = array(
84         'Donec tellus justo',
85         array(
86             'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87             'dignissim ut ipsum',
88             'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89             array(
90                 'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                 'sodales est placerat eget',
92                 'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93             ),
94         ),
95         'enim viverra iaculis',
96         'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97     );
98     $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100     $docx-> addBreak('page');
101
102     $legends = array(
103         'legend1' => array( $user['value1']),
104         'legend2' => array( $user['value2']),
105         'legend3' => array( $user['value3'])
106     );
107     $args = array(
108         'data' => $legends,
109         'type' => 'pie3DChart',
110         'title' => $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111         'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,

```

```

112         'color' => 2,
113         'textWrap' => 0,
114         'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
115         'jc' => 'left',
116         'showPercent' => 1,
117         'font' => 'Times New Roman'
118     );
119     $docx-> addChart($args);
120
121     $docx-> createDocx(' ../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Nested list.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once ' ../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsList = array(
21      'val' => 1
22  );
23  $valuesList = array(
24      'Line 1',
25      array(
26          'Line A',
27          'Line B',
28          'Line C'
29      ),
30      'Line 2',
31      'Line 3',
32  );
33
34  $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
35
36  $docx-> createDocx(' ../docx/example_list_nested');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * List with embeded elements: image, list, chart and textbox
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once ' ../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsLink = array(
21      'title' => 'Link to Google',
22      'link' => 'http://www.google.es'
23  );
24

```

```

25 $link = $docx->    addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
26
27
28 $paramsImage = array(
29     'name' =>     '../files/img/image.png'
30 );
31
32 $image = $docx->    addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);
33
34 $legends = array(
35     'legend1' => array(    10, 11, 12),
36     'legend2' => array(    0,  1,  2),
37     'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
38 );
39
40 $paramsChart = array(
41     'data' =>     $legends,
42     'type' =>     'pie3DChart',
43     'title' =>     'Title'
44 );
45 $chart = $docx->    addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);
46
47 $paramsText = array(
48     'b' =>        'single'
49 );
50
51 $paramsBox = array(
52     'jc' =>        'through'
53 );
54
55 $paramsTextBox = array(
56     array(
57         'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
58                     'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
59                     'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
60                     'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
61                     'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
62                     'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
63                     'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
64                     'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
65                     'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
66         'args' =>    $paramsText
67     ),
68     $paramsBox
69 );
70
71 $textBox = $docx->    addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);
72
73 $valuesList = array(
74     'Line 1',
75     $link,
76     $image,
77     $chart,
78     'Line 2',
79     'Line 3',
80     //$textBox,
81 );
82 $paramsList = array(
83     'val' =>        1
84 );
85 $docx->    addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
86
87 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert a List with custom bullets.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com

```

```

14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $valuesList = array(
21      'Line 1',
22      'Line 2',
23      'Line 3',
24      'Line 4',
25      'Line 5'
26  );
27
28  $paramsList = array(
29      'val' => 1,
30      'bullets' => array( 3)
31  );
32
33  $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
34
35  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_list_bullets');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert an unordered list into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version   1.8
13   * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since     File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $valuesList = array(
21      'Line 1',
22      'Line 2',
23      'Line 3',
24      'Line 4',
25      'Line 5'
26  );
27
28  $paramsList = array(
29      'val' => 1
30  );
31
32  $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
33
34  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

Function Parameters:

- array **\$data**s Values of the list
- array **\$paramsList** Parameters to use Values: 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'val' (0 (clear), 1 (inordinate), 2(numerical)), array 'bullets' (1 (i,·), 2 (o), 3 (i,§))

Add a list

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc(\$path) [line 2782]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path** Path to a file with macro

Add a macro from a DOC

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addMathDocx(\$path) [line 2828]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a math equation into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.0
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.0
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addMathEq(
21      '<m:oMathPara>
22          <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>â^aÂ±â^ž=~Ã-</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
23      </m:oMathPara>'
24  );
25
26  $docx-> addMathDocx('../files/math.docx');
27
28  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$path** Path to a file with math eq

Convert a math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathEq(\$eq) [line 2847]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a math equation into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.0
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.0
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addMathEq(
21      '<m:oMathPara>
22          <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>â^aÂ±â^ž=~Ã-</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
23      </m:oMathPara>'
24  );
25
26  $docx-> addMathDocx('.../files/math.docx');
27
28  $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$eq** Math eq

Add an existing math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathMML(\$eq) [line 2860]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$eq** Math eq

Convert a math MML eq to DOCX

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addMHT(\$pathMHT) [line 2876]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts an external MHT file into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  // *         (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.08.17
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.4
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addText('MHT content');
21
22  $docx-> addMHT('../files/Web.mht');
23
24  $docx-> addText('End MHT content');
25
26  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_mht');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pathMHT** Path to MHT

Add a MHT file.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addNewBaseTemplate(\$path, \$name, [\$overwrite = false], \$path., \$name., \$overwrite.)
[line 1272]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- *string* **\$name**. Must be a valid name for the new base template. It should include the extension
- *boolean* **\$overwrite**. Optional. If true overwrites any existing template with the given name
- **\$path**
- **\$name**
- **\$overwrite**

Add a new base template into the templates folder.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addObject(\$path, \$type) *[line 2909]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path** Object path
- *string* **\$type** Object type Values: xlsx, pptx

Add an existing object (XLS or PPTX)

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::addProperties(\$values) *[line 2967]*

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Modify the document properties.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10 *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12 * @version    2.2
13 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15 */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsProperties = array(
21     'title' => 'My title',
22     'subject' => 'My subject',
23     'creator' => 'The creator',
24     'keywords' => 'keyword 1, keyword 2, keyword 3',
25     'description' => 'The description could be much longer than this',
26     'category' => 'My category',
27     'contentStatus' => 'Draft',
28     'Manager' => 'The boss',
29     'Company' => 'My company',
30     'custom' => array(
31         'My custom text' => array( 'text' => 'This is a reasonably large
32 text'),
33         'My custom number' => array( 'number' => '4567'),
34         'My custom date' => array( 'date' => '1962-01-27T23:00:00Z'),
35         'My custom boolean' => array( 'boolean' => true)
36     );
37 $docx-> addProperties($paramsProperties);
38
39 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_properties');
```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$values** Parameters to use Values: 'title', 'subject', 'creator', 'keywords', 'description', 'category', 'contentStatus', 'Manager', 'Company', 'custom' ('name' => array('type' => 'value'))

Add properties to document

- Access public
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addRawWordML(\$wml) [line 3013]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$wml** WordML to add

Add a raw WordML

- **Deprecated** See addWordML
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addRTF(\$pathRTF) [*line 3241*]

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Imports (twice) a RTF file into the Word document.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      // *      (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    05.24.2011
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15      */
16      require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $docx-> addText('RTF content');
21
22      $docx-> addRTF('../files/Text.rtf');
23      $docx-> addRTF('../files/Text.rtf');
24
25      $docx-> addText('End RTF content');
26
27      $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_rtf');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pathRTF** Path to RTF

Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addSection([\$dats = ""]) [line 3278]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a new section into the Word document
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22  'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut ' .
23  'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24  'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25  'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26  'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28  $docx-> addText($text);
29
30  $paramsText = array(
31  'b' => 'single'
32  );
33
34  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
35
36  $paramsSection = array(
37  'orient' => 'landscape',
38  'top' => 4000,
39  'bottom' => 4000,
40  'right' => 4000,
41  'left' => 4000
42  );
43  $docx-> addSection($paramsSection);
44
45  $docx-> addText($text);
46
47  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
48
49  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_section');
```

Function Parameters:

- array **\$dats** Parameters to use Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Add a section

- Access public
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addShape(\$type, [\$style = ""]) [line 3296]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a (very) simple shape into the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version   2.2
13   * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since     File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $type = 'line';
21
22  $paramsShape = array(
23      'width' => 0,
24      'height' => 0
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addShape($type, $paramsShape);
28
29  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_shape');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$type** Type of shape to draw Values: line
- **array \$style** Style of text Values: 'width' (300, 400...), 'height' (300, 400...)

Add a shape

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTable(\$dats, [\$parameters = ""]) [line 3326]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
```

```

7  * @package      examples
8  * @subpackage   advanced
9  * @copyright    Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11 * @license      http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12 * @version      2.2
13 * @link         http://www.phpdocx.com
14 * @since        File available since Release 2.2
15 */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 // browser stats
21 $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22 <STATS>
23     <BROWSER>
24         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25         <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26     </BROWSER>
27     <BROWSER>
28         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30     </BROWSER>
31     <BROWSER>
32         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34     </BROWSER>
35     <BROWSER>
36         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37         <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38     </BROWSER>
39     <BROWSER>
40         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42     </BROWSER>
43     <BROWSER>
44         <NAME>Other</NAME>
45         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46     </BROWSER>
47 </STATS>
48 ' ;
49
50 $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51 <STATS>
52     <BROWSER>
53         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54         <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55     </BROWSER>
56     <BROWSER>
57         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59     </BROWSER>
60     <BROWSER>
61         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62         <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 ' ;
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86

```



```

87  $date = getdate\(\);
88
89  $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90      . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92  // add footer with pager
93  $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOX PRO.';
94
95  $paramsFooter = array(
96      'pager' => 'true',
97      'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98  );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length;
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
134     );
135 }
136
137 $chart = array(
138     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
139     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
140     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
141     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
142     'color' => 2,
143     'textWrap' => 0,
144     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
145     'jc' => 'center',
146     'showPercent' => 1,
147 );
148
149 $docx-> addChart($chart);
150
151 // add line break
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154
155 $legendsAndValues = array();
156
157 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
158 {
159     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
160 > nodeValue] = array(
161         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
162     );
163 }
164
165 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
166 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';

```

```

163
164 $docx-> addChart($chart);
165
166 // add page break
167 $docx-> addBreak('page');
168
169 // add table title
170 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172 $paramsTitle = array(
173     'val' => 1,
174     'b' => 'single',
175     'sz' => 22
176 );
177
178 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
196 {
197     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
199 > nodeValue,
200         'b' => 'single',
201         'sz' => 14
202     );
203
204     $table[] = array(
205         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
206         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
207         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
208     );
209 }
210
211 $paramsTable = array(
212     'border' => 'single',
213     'border_sz' => 2,
214     'jc' => 'center',
215     'size_col' => 2800
216 );
217
218 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
219
220 // add page break
221 $docx-> addBreak('page');
222
223 // add text
224 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
225 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
226 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
227 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
228 . ' quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
229
230 $paramsTextInfo = array(
231     'val' => 1,
232     'i' => 'single',
233     'sz' => 8
234 );
235
236 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
237
238 // add link
239 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
240
241 // generate DOCX file
242 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a table with embeded styles.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $frameworks = array(
21     array('name' => 'Code Igniter',
22         'ajax' => 'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
23         'mvc' => 'Modified active record pattern',
24         'orm' => 'No',
25         'security' => 'Yes'
26     ),
27     array('name' => 'Drupal',
28         'ajax' => 'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
29         'mvc' => 'No',
30         'orm' => 'Optional module',
31         'security' => 'Yes'
32     ),
33     array('name' => 'eZ Components',
34         'ajax' => 'No',
35         'mvc' => 'Yes',
36         'orm' => 'Yes',
37         'security' => 'Yes'
38     ),
39     array('name' => 'Symfony',
40         'ajax' => 'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
41             'with UJS and PJS plugins',
42         'mvc' => 'Push',
43         'orm' => 'Yes',
44         'security' => 'Plugin'
45     ),
46     array('name' => 'Zend Framework',
47         'ajax' => 'Toolkit-independent',
48         'mvc' => 'Push and Pull',
49         'orm' => 'Yes',
50         'security' => 'ACL-based'
51     )
52 );
53
54 $headerStyle[0] = array(
55     'b' => 'single',
56     'font' => 'Arial',
57 );
58
59 $table[] = array(
60     '',
61     'Ajax',
62     'MVC framework',
63     'ORM',
64     'Security Framework(s)'
65 );
66
67 foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
68     $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
69     $table[] = array(
70         $docx->addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
71         $framework['ajax'],
72         $framework['mvc'],
73         $framework['orm'],
74         $framework['security']
75     );
76 }
77
```

```

78 $paramsTable = array(
79     'TBLLOOKval' => 'ffff01E0',
80     'TBLSTYLEval' => 'Tablanormal',
81     'TBLWtype' => 'center',
82     'TBLWw' => '50',
83     'border' => 'single',
84     'border_sz' => 20,
85     'border_spacing' => 0,
86     'border_color' => '000000',
87     'jc' => 'center',
88     'size_col' => 2800
89 );
90
91 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
92
93 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_table_styled');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a table with embeded elements: links and images.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $paramsLink = array(
21     'title' => 'Link to Google',
22     'link' => 'http://www.google.es'
23 );
24
25 $link = $docx-> addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
26
27 $paramsImg = array(
28     'name' => '../files/img/image.png'
29 );
30
31 $image = $docx-> addElement('addImage', $paramsImg);
32
33 $valuesTable = array(
34     array(
35         'Title A',
36         'Title B',
37         'Title C',
38     ),
39     array(
40         'Line A',
41         $link,
42         $image,
43     )
44 );
45
46 $paramsTable = array(
47     'TBLLOOKval' => 'ffff01E0',
48     'TBLSTYLEval' => 'Tablanormal',
49     'TBLWtype' => 'center',
50     'TBLWw' => '50',
51     'border' => 'single',
52     'border_sz' => 20,
53     'border_spacing' => 0,
54     'border_color' => 'ff0000',
55     'jc' => 'center',
56     'size_col' => 1200
57 );
58
59 $docx-> addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
60 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_table');

```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a simple table into the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $valuesTable = array(
21     array(
22         11,
23         12
24     ),
25     array(
26         21,
27         22
28     ),
29 );
30
31 $paramsTable = array(
32     'border' => 'single',
33     'border_sz' => 20
34 );
35
36
37 $docx-> addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
38
39 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_table');
```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$data** Values to add
- **array \$parameters** Parameters to use Values: 'border' (none, single, double); 'border_color' (ffffff, ff0000); 'border_spacing' (0, 1, 2...); 'border_sz' (10, 11...); 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...); 'jc' (center, left, right); 'size_col': column width fix (1200, 1300...), column width variable (array); 'TBLSTYLEval' (Cuadrculamedia3-nfasis1, Sombreadomedio1, Tablaconcuadrcula, TableGrid);

Add a table.

- **Access public**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

`void function CreateDocx::addTableContents([$font = ''])` [line 3342]

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a Table of Contents in the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $objDocx-> addTableContents('Arial');
21
22 $objDocx-> createDocx('../docx/example_tablecontents');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$font** Set font type Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Add a table of contents (TOC)

- **Access** public
- **Example**

`void function CreateDocx::addTemplate($path)` [line 3357]

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Carries out a series of PHPDocX template variable replacements in the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
```

```

20 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_text');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$path** Path to the file

Add a DOCX file as a template

- **Access public**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateChart(\$var, \$chart) [line 3383]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * replaces a PHPDocX template variable by a Word chart.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateChart.docx');
21
22  $legends = array(
23      'legend1' => array( 10, 11, 12),
24      'legend2' => array( 30, 21, 12),
25      'legend3' => array( 40, 41, 42)
26  );
27
28  $paramsChart =
29      array(
30          'data' => $legends,

```

```

31         'type' =>      'pie3DChart',
32         'title' =>      'Title',
33         'cornerX' =>    20,
34         'cornerY' =>    20,
35         'cornerP' =>    30,
36         'color' =>      2,
37         'textWrap' =>    0,
38         'sizeX' =>      10,
39         'sizeY' =>      10,
40         'jc' =>         'right',
41         'showPercent' => 1,
42         'font' =>       'Times New Roman'
43     );
44
45     $docx-> addTemplateChart('PIECHART', $paramsChart);
46
47     $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_chart');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **\$chart** Chart to add Values: same as charts.

Replace a variable with a chart.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox(\$var, [\$value = false]) [*line 3399*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$var** Value of the variable. String
- *string* **\$value**

Replace a variable with a checkbox.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateImage(\$var, \$pathImage) [*line 3416*]

example


```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Replace a template image by an external image.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $objDocx-> addTemplate('.../files/TemplateImage.docx');
21
22  $objDocx-> addTemplateImage('IMAGE', '.../files/img/logo_phpdocx.gif');
23
24  $objDocx-> createDocx('.../docx/template_image');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **\$pathImage** Path of the new image

Replace a variable image template with a new image.

- **Access public**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable(\$var, [\$value = "], [\$settings = "]) [line 3443]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Replaces a PHPDocX template variable by an external RTF document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2011.08.17
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addTemplate('.../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');

```

```

23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                             '../files/Text.rtf',
36                             'rtf');
37
38 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_rtf_text');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Template table example.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version   1.8
13  * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since     File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $settings = array(
21     'header' => true
22 );
23
24 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateTable.docx');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable(
27     array(
28         array(
29             'NAME' => 'Product A',
30             'WEIGHT' => '10',
31             'PRICE' => '5',
32         ),
33         array(
34             'NAME' => 'Product B',
35             'WEIGHT' => '20',
36             'PRICE' => '30',
37         ),
38         array(
39             'NAME' => 'Product C',
40             'WEIGHT' => '25',
41             'PRICE' => '7',
42         ),
43         array(
44             'NAME' => 'Product D',
45             'WEIGHT' => '25',
46             'PRICE' => '7',
47         )
48     ),
49     'table',
50     $settings
51 );
52
53 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
54
55 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
56
57 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('MYNAME', 'David Hume');
58
59 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template');

```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Replaces a PHPDocX template variable by an external MHT document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.08.17
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                             '../files/Web.mht',
36                             'mht');
37
38 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_mht_text');
```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Repalces a PHPDocX template variable by an external image.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.08.17
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                             '../files/img/image.png',
```

```

36         'image');
37
38 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_image_text');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Replaces a PHPDocX template variable by an external Word (.docx) document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2011.08.17
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15   */
16  require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34  $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME', '../files/Text.docx', 'docx');
35
36  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_docx_text');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Replaces a PHPDocX template variable by some embeded HTML.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2011.08.17
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15   */
16  require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22  /*$docx->addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23  $docx->addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24  $docx->addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26  $docx->addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27  $docx->addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28  $docx->addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30  $docx->addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32  $docx->addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');*/
33

```

```

34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                               '<strong>David Hume</strong><br />'
36                               '<em>Character is the result of a system of stereotyped
principles.</em>'
37                               ,
38                               'embedHtml');
39 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_embedhtml_text');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Replaces a PHPDox template variable by an external HTML document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.08.17
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2,3
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME',
35                               '<strong>David Hume</strong><br />'
36                               '<em>Character is the result of a system of stereotyped
principles.</em>'
37                               ,
38                               'html');
39 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_html_text');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Carries out a series of PHPDox template variable replacemts in the Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25

```

```

26 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34 $docx-> addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/template_text');

```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$var** Value of the variable. String, html or array of values
- *string* **\$value** Text value, type of value, CSS or text array Values type of template: list, table,
- *mixed* **\$settings** Template settings or content type Content types: html, rtf, docx, mht, embedHtml

Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF, MHT.

- Access public
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addText(\$value, [\$style = "]) [line 3482]
example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert runs of text with different styles in the same paragraph.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = array();
21
22  $text[] =

```

```

23     array(
24         'text' =>     'Lorem ipsum',
25         'u' =>     'single',
26     );
27
28     $text[] =
29         array(
30             'text' =>     ' sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt',
31             'b' =>     'single',
32         );
33
34     $docx->    addText($text);
35
36     $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_text');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats
21  $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22  <STATS>
23      <BROWSER>
24          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25          <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26      </BROWSER>
27      <BROWSER>
28          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30      </BROWSER>
31      <BROWSER>
32          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33          <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34      </BROWSER>
35      <BROWSER>
36          <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37          <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38      </BROWSER>
39      <BROWSER>
40          <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42      </BROWSER>
43      <BROWSER>
44          <NAME>Other</NAME>
45          <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46      </BROWSER>
47  </STATS>
48  ' ;
49
50  $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51  <STATS>
52      <BROWSER>
53          <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54          <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55      </BROWSER>
56      <BROWSER>
57          <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58          <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59      </BROWSER>
60      <BROWSER>
61          <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62          <VALUE>11</VALUE>

```

```

63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 ';
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
130 $i++) { $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
131 > nodeValue] = array(
132     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
133     );
134 }
135
136 $chart = array(
137     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
138     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
139     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
140     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
141     'color' => 2,

```



```

141     'textWrap' => 0,
142     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
143     'jc' => 'center',
144     'showPercent' => 1,
145 );
146
147 $docx-> addChart($chart);
148
149 // add line break
150 $docx-> addBreak('line');
151 $docx-> addBreak('line');
152
153 $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
156 {
157     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
158 > nodeValue] = array(
159         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
160     );
161 }
162
163 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
164 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
165
166 $docx-> addChart($chart);
167
168 // add page break
169 $docx-> addBreak('page');
170
171 // add table title
172 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
173
174 $paramsTitle = array(
175     'val' => 1,
176     'b' => 'single',
177     'sz' => 22
178 );
179
180 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
181
182 // add line break
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184 $docx-> addBreak('line');
185 $docx-> addBreak('line');
186
187 // read stats and create table
188 $table = array();
189
190 $table[] = array(
191     '',
192     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
193     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
194 );
195
196 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
197 {
198     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
199         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
200 > nodeValue,
201         'b' => 'single',
202         'sz' => 14
203     );
204
205     $table[] = array(
206         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
207         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
208         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
209     );
210 }
211
212 $paramsTable = array(
213     'border' => 'single',
214     'border_sz' => 2,
215     'jc' => 'center',
216     'size_col' => 2800
217 );
218
219 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);

```

```

217
218 // add page break
219 $docx-> addBreak('page');
220
221 // add text
222 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
223 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
224 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228 $paramsTextInfo = array(
229     'val' => 1,
230     'i' => 'single',
231     'sz' => 8
232 );
233
234 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236 // add link
237 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239 // generate DOCX file
240 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 2.2
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $users = array(
19     0 => array( 'name' => 'Don Mattingly',
20                 'value1' => '0.2',
21                 'value2' => '0.4',
22                 'value3' => '0.6',
23             ),
24     1 => array( 'name' => 'Brian Sipe',
25                 'value1' => '0.3',
26                 'value2' => '0.3',
27                 'value3' => '0.4',
28             ),
29     2 => array( 'name' => 'Julius Erving',
30                 'value1' => '0.1',
31                 'value2' => '0.2',
32                 'value3' => '0.7',
33             )
34 );
35
36
37 foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39     $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41     $paramsTitle = array(
42         'val' => 1,
43         'u' => 'single',
44     );
45
46     $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48     $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50     $text = array();
51
52     $text[] =

```

```

53     array(
54         'text' =>      'Hi, ',
55     );
56
57     $text[] =
58         array(
59             'text' =>      $user['name'],
60             'b' =>      'single',
61         );
62
63     $text[] =
64         array(
65             'text' =>      ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                 'erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70         );
71
72     $docx->    addText($text);
73
74     $docx->    addBreak('line');
75
76     $docx->    addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78     $paramsList = array(
79         'val' =>      1,
80         'bullets' => array(    3, 1, 2)
81     );
82
83     $valuesList = array(
84         'Donec tellus justo',
85         array(
86             'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87             'dignissim ut ipsum',
88             'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89             array(
90                 'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                 'sodales est placerat eget',
92                 'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93             ),
94         ),
95         'enim viverra iaculis',
96         'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97     );
98     $docx->    addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100    $docx->    addBreak('page');
101
102    $legends = array(
103        'legend1' => array(    $user['value1']),
104        'legend2' => array(    $user['value2']),
105        'legend3' => array(    $user['value3'])
106    );
107    $args = array(
108        'data' =>      $legends,
109        'type' =>      'pie3DChart',
110        'title' =>      $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
112        'color' =>      2,
113        'textWrap' =>    0,
114        'sizeX' =>      10, 'sizeY' =>      10,
115        'jc' =>      'left',
116        'showPercent' => 1,
117        'font' =>      'Times New Roman'
118    );
119    $docx->    addChart($args);
120
121    $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a footer with page numbers.
5   */

```

```

6      * @category    Phpdocx
7      * @package     examples
8      * @subpackage  easy
9      * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version     2.2
13     * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since       File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16     require_once('.../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     $docx-> addText('Page 1 Content');
21     $docx-> addBreak('page');
22
23     $docx-> addText('Page 2 Content');
24     $docx-> addBreak('page');
25
26     $docx-> addText('Page 3 Content');
27
28     $paramsFooter = array(
29         'font' => 'Arial',
30         'pager' => 'true',
31         'pagerAlignment' => 'right'
32     );
33
34     $docx-> addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35
36     $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_footer_pager');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts blocks of text with different line spacings.
5   *
6   * @category    Phpdocx
7   * @package     examples
8   * @subpackage  easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license     http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version     1.8
13  * @link        http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since       File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24      'b' => 'single',
25      'font' => 'Arial',
26      'lineSpacing' => 240
27  );
28
29  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
30
31  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
32         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';
33
34  $paramsText = array(
35      'b' => 'single',
36      'font' => 'Arial',
37      'lineSpacing' => 480
38  );
39
40  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
41
42  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
43         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.';
44
45  $paramsText = array(

```

```

46     'b' =>      'single',
47     'font' =>    'Arial',
48     'lineSpacing' => 120
49 );
50
51 $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
52
53 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_text_linespacing');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a text in cursive format.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22  'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut ' .
23  'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24  'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25  'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui.';
26
27  $paramsText = array(
28      'i' =>      'single',
29      'jc' =>     'distribute',
30      'sz' =>     14,
31      'color' =>  '76923C'
32  );
33  $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35  $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_text_cursive');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Footnotes in different objects.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24      'font' =>    'Arial'
25  );
26
27  $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29  $legends = array(

```

```

30     'legend1' => array( 24),
31     'legend2' => array( 45),
32     'legend3' => array( 31)
33 );
34 $args = array(
35     'data' => $legends,
36     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37     'title' => 'Title first chart',
38     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39     'color' => 2,
40     'textWrap' => 0,
41     'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
42     'jc' => 'left',
43     'showPercent' => 1,
44     'font' => 'Times New Roman',
45     'border' => 1
46 );
47 $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49 $docx-> addFootnote(
50     array(
51         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52         'textFootnote' => 'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53             'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54             'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55     )
56 );
57
58 $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61     'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62     'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra: ';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' => 'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' => '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' => 75,
73     'textWrap' => 0,
74     'border' => 1,
75 );
76
77 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx-> addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' => 'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' => 'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83             'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84             'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a simple text in bold Arial font.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17

```

```

18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21 'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22 'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23 'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24 'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25 'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26 'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28 $paramsText = array(
29     'b' => 'single',
30     'font' => 'Arial'
31 );
32
33 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_text');

```

Function Parameters:

- **mixed \$value** Text string or array of texts to add Values array: 'b' (single), 'cell_color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'text' 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)
- **array \$style** Style of text Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off), 'lineSpacing' 120, 240 (standard), 480..., 'indent_left' 100..., 'indent_right' 100...

Add a text

- Access public
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example
- Example

void function CreateDocx::addTextBox(\$text, [\$style = ""]) [line 3503]

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a textbox in a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

```

```

10      *          (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version   1.8
13      * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since     File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16      require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $paramsText = array(
21          'b' => 'single',
22          'font' => 'Arial'
23      );
24
25      $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
26          'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
27          'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
28          'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
29          'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
30          'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
31          'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
32
33      $paramsTextBox = array(
34          'jc' => 'through'
35      );
36
37      $docx-> addTextBox(
38          array(
39              'text' => $text,
40              'args' => $paramsText
41          ),
42          $paramsTextBox
43      );
44
45
46      $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_textbox');

```

Function Parameters:

- **mixed \$text** Text string to add using params or not
- **array \$style** Style of text Values: 'align' (center, left, right), 'fillcolor' (black, red...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'height' (300, 400...), 'jc' (square, through), 'margin_bottom' (100, 110...), 'margin_left' (100, 110...), 'margin_right' (100, 110...), 'margin_top' (100, 110...)

Add a textbox

- **Access** public
- **Example**

`void function CreateDocx::addTitle($text, [$style = ""]) [line 3527]`

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Generate a simple sample report.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx

```



```

7      * @package      examples
8      * @subpackage   advanced
9      * @copyright    Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *               (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license       http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version       2.2
13     * @link          http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since         File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16     require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18     $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20     // browser stats
21     $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22     <STATS>
23         <BROWSER>
24             <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25             <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26         </BROWSER>
27         <BROWSER>
28             <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29             <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30         </BROWSER>
31         <BROWSER>
32             <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33             <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34         </BROWSER>
35         <BROWSER>
36             <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37             <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38         </BROWSER>
39         <BROWSER>
40             <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41             <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42         </BROWSER>
43         <BROWSER>
44             <NAME>Other</NAME>
45             <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46         </BROWSER>
47     </STATS>
48     ' ;
49
50     $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51     <STATS>
52         <BROWSER>
53             <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54             <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55         </BROWSER>
56         <BROWSER>
57             <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58             <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59         </BROWSER>
60         <BROWSER>
61             <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62             <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63         </BROWSER>
64         <BROWSER>
65             <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66             <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67         </BROWSER>
68         <BROWSER>
69             <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70             <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71         </BROWSER>
72         <BROWSER>
73             <NAME>Other</NAME>
74             <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75         </BROWSER>
76     </STATS>
77     ' ;
78
79     // add text and date in header
80     $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82     $paramsHeader = array(
83         'jc' => 'right',
84         'textWrap' => 5,
85     );
86

```

```

87  $date = getdate\(\);
88
89  $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90      . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92  // add footer with pager
93  $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOX PRO.';
94
95  $paramsFooter = array(
96      'pager' => 'true',
97      'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98  );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb2009Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
134         )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
135     );
136 }
137
138 $chart = array(
139     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
140     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
141     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
142     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
143     'color' => 2,
144     'textWrap' => 0,
145     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
146     'jc' => 'center',
147     'showPercent' => 1,
148 );
149
150 $docx-> addChart($chart);
151
152 // add line break
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154 $docx-> addBreak('line');
155
156 $legendsAndValues = array();
157
158 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
159 {
160     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME"
161 > nodeValue] = array(
162         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE"
163         )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
164     );
165 }
166
167 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
168 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';

```

```

163
164 $docx-> addChart($chart);
165
166 // add page break
167 $docx-> addBreak('page');
168
169 // add table title
170 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172 $paramsTitle = array(
173     'val' => 1,
174     'b' => 'single',
175     'sz' => 22
176 );
177
178 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
196 {
197     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
199 > nodeValue,
200         'b' => 'single',
201         'sz' => 14
202     );
203
204     $table[] = array(
205         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
206         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
207         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
208     );
209 }
210
211 $paramsTable = array(
212     'border' => 'single',
213     'border_sz' => 2,
214     'jc' => 'center',
215     'size_col' => 2800
216 );
217
218 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
219
220 // add page break
221 $docx-> addBreak('page');
222
223 // add text
224 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
225 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
226 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
227 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
228 . ' quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
229
230 $paramsTextInfo = array(
231     'val' => 1,
232     'i' => 'single',
233     'sz' => 8
234 );
235
236 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
237
238 // add link
239 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
240
241 // generate DOCX file
242 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');

```

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Creates a document with different types of customized elements.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '../..../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $users = array(
19      0 => array(   'name' =>   'Don Mattingly',
20                  'value1' =>   '0.2',
21                  'value2' =>   '0.4',
22                  'value3' =>   '0.6',
23              ),
24      1 => array(   'name' =>   'Brian Sipe',
25                  'value1' =>   '0.3',
26                  'value2' =>   '0.3',
27                  'value3' =>   '0.4',
28              ),
29      2 => array(   'name' =>   'Julius Erving',
30                  'value1' =>   '0.1',
31                  'value2' =>   '0.2',
32                  'value3' =>   '0.7',
33              )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>   1,
43          'u' =>   'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx-> addTitle($user['name'] . '\s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx-> addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>   'Hi, ',
55          );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>   $user['name'],
60              'b' =>   'single',
61          );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>   ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                  ' adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                  'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                  ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                  ' libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70          );
71
72      $docx-> addText($text);
73
74      $docx-> addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx-> addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77  }
```

```

78     $paramsList = array(
79         'val' => 1,
80         'bullets' => array( 3, 1, 2)
81     );
82
83     $valuesList = array(
84         'Donec tellus justo',
85         array(
86             'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87             'dignissim ut ipsum',
88             'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89             array(
90                 'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                 'sodales est placerat eget',
92                 'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93             ),
94         ),
95         'enim viverra iaculis',
96         'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97     );
98     $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100    $docx-> addBreak('page');
101
102    $legends = array(
103        'legend1' => array( $user['value1']),
104        'legend2' => array( $user['value2']),
105        'legend3' => array( $user['value3'])
106    );
107    $args = array(
108        'data' => $legends,
109        'type' => 'pie3DChart',
110        'title' => $user['name'] . '\s chart',
111        'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
112        'color' => 2,
113        'textWrap' => 0,
114        'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
115        'jc' => 'left',
116        'showPercent' => 1,
117        'font' => 'Times New Roman'
118    );
119    $docx-> addChart($args);
120
121    $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
122
123 }

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a title in a Word document
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsTitle = array(
21      'val' => 1,
22      'u' => 'single',
23      'font' => 'Blackadder ITC',
24      'sz' => 22
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addTitle('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.', $paramsTitle);
28
29  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_title');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$text** Text to add
- **array \$style** Style of title Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

Add a title

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addWordML([\$wordML = ""]) [line 3542]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Add WordML code in a DOCX file
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  // *         (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2011.08.17
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.4
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addText('WordML content');
21
22  $text = new CreateText();
23  $text-> createText('Texto');
24
25  $docx-> addWordML($text);
26
27  $valuesTable = array(
28      array(
29          11,
30          12,
31      ),
32      array(
33          21,
34          22,
35      ),
36  );
37
38  $paramsTable = array(
39      'border' => 'single',
40      'border_sz' => 20

```

```

41     );
42
43     $table = new CreateTable();
44     $table->createTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
45
46     $docx->addWordML($table);
47
48     $docx->addText('End WordML content');
49
50     $docx->createDocx('../docx/example_wordml');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$wordML** WordML to add

Add WordML to the document. Embed WordML.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::clearBlocks() [*line 3552*]

Clear all blocks

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::createDocx(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 3570*]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Generate a simple sample report.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage advanced
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  // browser stats

```

```

21 $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22 <STATS>
23     <BROWSER>
24         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25         <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26     </BROWSER>
27     <BROWSER>
28         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30     </BROWSER>
31     <BROWSER>
32         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34     </BROWSER>
35     <BROWSER>
36         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37         <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38     </BROWSER>
39     <BROWSER>
40         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42     </BROWSER>
43     <BROWSER>
44         <NAME>Other</NAME>
45         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46     </BROWSER>
47 </STATS>
48 ' ;
49
50 $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51 <STATS>
52     <BROWSER>
53         <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54         <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55     </BROWSER>
56     <BROWSER>
57         <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58         <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59     </BROWSER>
60     <BROWSER>
61         <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62         <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63     </BROWSER>
64     <BROWSER>
65         <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66         <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67     </BROWSER>
68     <BROWSER>
69         <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71     </BROWSER>
72     <BROWSER>
73         <NAME>Other</NAME>
74         <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75     </BROWSER>
76 </STATS>
77 ' ;
78
79 // add text and date in header
80 $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82 $paramsHeader = array(
83     'jc' => 'right',
84     'textWrap' => 5,
85 );
86
87 $date = getdate();
88
89 $docx-> addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90     . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92 // add footer with pager
93 $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95 $paramsFooter = array(
96     'pager' => 'true',
97     'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
98 );
99
100 $docx-> addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

```



```

101
102 // add chart title
103 $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105 $paramsTitle = array(
106     'val' => 1,
107     'b' => 'single',
108     'sz' => 22
109 );
110
111 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113 // add line break
114 $docx-> addBreak('line');
115 $docx-> addBreak('line');
116 $docx-> addBreak('line');
117
118 // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120 $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122 // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124 $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126 // read stats and create charts
127 $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129 for ($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length;
130 $i++) {
131     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
132 > nodeValue] = array(
133         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
134     );
135 }
136
137 $chart = array(
138     'data' => $legendsAndValues,
139     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
140     'title' => 'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
141     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
142     'color' => 2,
143     'textWrap' => 0,
144     'sizeX' => 14, 'sizeY' => 8,
145     'jc' => 'center',
146     'showPercent' => 1,
147 );
148
149 $docx-> addChart($chart);
150
151 // add line break
152 $docx-> addBreak('line');
153 $docx-> addBreak('line');
154
155 $legendsAndValues = array();
156
157 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
158 {
159     $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
160 > nodeValue] = array(
161         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
162     );
163 }
164
165 $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
166 $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
167
168 $docx-> addChart($chart);
169
170 // add page break
171 $docx-> addBreak('page');
172
173 // add table title
174 $title = 'Browsers stats table';
175
176 $paramsTitle = array(
177     'val' => 1,
178     'b' => 'single',
179     'sz' => 22
180 );

```

```

177
178 $docx-> addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180 // add line break
181 $docx-> addBreak('line');
182 $docx-> addBreak('line');
183 $docx-> addBreak('line');
184
185 // read stats and create table
186 $table = array();
187
188 $table[] = array(
189     '',
190     'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191     'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192 );
193
194
195 for($i = 0; $i < $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> length; $i++)
196 {
197     $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198         'text' => $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("NAME" )-> item($i)-
199 > nodeValue,
200         'b' => 'single',
201         'sz' => 14
202     );
203
204     $table[] = array(
205         $docx-> addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
206         $xmlFeb2009Feb2010-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue,
207         $xmlFeb2010Feb2011-> getElementsByTagName("VALUE" )-> item($i)-> nodeValue
208     );
209 }
210
211 $paramsTable = array(
212     'border' => 'single',
213     'border_sz' => 2,
214     'jc' => 'center',
215     'size_col' => 2800
216 );
217
218 $docx-> addTable($table, $paramsTable);
219
220 // add page break
221 $docx-> addBreak('page');
222
223 // add text
224 $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a '
225 . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across '
226 . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
227 . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
228 . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
229
230 $paramsTextInfo = array(
231     'val' => 1,
232     'i' => 'single',
233     'sz' => 8
234 );
235
236 $docx-> addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
237
238 // add link
239 $docx-> addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
240
241 // generate DOCX file
242 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_report');
```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a simple text in bold Arial font.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
```

```

11  * @license      http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version      1.8
13  * @link         http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since        File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22  'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23  'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24  'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25  'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26  'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28  $paramsText = array(
29      'b' => 'single',
30      'font' => 'Arial'
31  );
32
33  $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35  $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_text');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]** File name
- *string* **\$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate a new DOCX file

- **Access public**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 3872*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]** Name of file
- *string* **\$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate and download a new DOCX file

- **Access** public

`void function CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock($blockName) [line 3914]`

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$blockName** Block to remove

Delete a block

- **Access** public

`void function CreateDocx::disableDebug() [line 3926]`

Disable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

`void function CreateDocx::embedHTML([$html = '<html><body></body></html>'], [$options = array()], $options:) [line 1811]`

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Embed some external HTML content
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version   2.5
13       * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since     20-02-2012
15       */
16      require_once '../classes/TransformDoc.inc';
17
18      $docx= new CreateDocx();
19
20      $docx-> embedHTML('<h1 style="color: #b70000">The Wikipedia Article on the
Periodic Table</h1>');

```

```

21
22 $html = file_get_contents('http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Periodic_table');
23
24 $docx-> embedHTML($html, array('parseDivsAsPs' => true, 'baseURL' =>
'http://en.wikipedia.org/', 'downloadImages' => true, 'id' => 'bodyContent'));
25
26 $docx-> modifyPageLayout('A3');
27
28 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_ExternalHTML');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Embed some HTML in a Word document: table with row and col spans.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.5
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      20-02-2012
15  */
16 require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx= new CreateDocx();
19
20 $html= '<p style="border: 2px solid black; color: red">A short text with a red
border.</p>' ;
21 $html= '<p>And now we draw a table with border and rawspans and colspans:</p>' ;
22 $html.= '<table border="1">' ;
23 $html.= '<tbody><tr><td style="background-color:
yellow">l_1</td><td rowspan="3"
colspan="2">l_2</td></tr>' ;
24 $html.= '<tr><td>Some random text.</td></tr>' ;
25 $html.= '<tr><td><ul><li>One</li><li>Two <b>and a
half</b></li></ul></td></tr>' ;
26 $html.= '<tr><td>3_2</td><td>3_3</td><td>3_3</td></tr></
tbody>' ;
27 $html.= '</table>' ;
28
29 $docx-> embedHTML($html);
30
31 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_embedSimpleHTML');

```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html** HTML to add. Must be a valid XHTML
- *string* **\$options**: isFile (boolean),baseURL (string), downloadImages (boolean), id (string), parseDivsAsPs (boolean), tableStyle (string), paragraphStyle (string)
- **\$options**

Embed HTML into the Word document by parsing the HTML code and converting it into WordML It preserves many CSS styles

- Access public
- Example
- Example

void function CreateDocx::enableCompatibilityMode() [line 3937]

Enable compatibility mode for OpenOffice and MS Office 2003 CP. Avoid using unsupported methods

- **Access public**

void function CreateDocx::enableDebug() [line 3949]

Enable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access public**

void function CreateDocx::getExtension() [line 919]

Getter

- **Access public**

array function CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables() [line 3963]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Lists the PHPDocX placeholder variables of a given Word template.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
```

```

16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22  echo '<pre>' ;
23  print_r($docx-> getTemplateVariables());
24  echo '</pre>' ;

```

Return template variables (placeholders)

- **Access** public
- **Example**

array function CreateDocx::getTemplateXML() [*line 3978*]

Return the XML of the given Template

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory() [*line 938*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes() [*line 958*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp() [*line 998*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore() [*line 1018*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom() [*line 1038*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels() [*line 978*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent() [*line 1058*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles() [line 1078]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes() [line 1098]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable() [line 1118]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1() [line 1138]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1() [line 1158]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() [line 1178]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings() [line 1198]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles() [line 1218]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1() [line 1238]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings() [line 1258]

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::importFontTableXML(\$path, \$path.) [line 1788]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- **\$path**

Imports an existing fontTable.xml file from an existing docx document.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::importHeadersAndFooters(\$path, [\$type = 'headerAndFooter'], \$path., \$type.) [line 5453]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Import header and/or footer from another Word file.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.5
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      22-02-2012
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx->importHeadersAndFooters('.../files/TemplateHeaderAndFooter.docx');
21
22  $docx->addText('This is the resulting word document with imported header and footer');
23
24  //You may import only the header with
25  //$docx->importHeadersAndFooters('.../files/TemplateHeaderAndFooter.docx');
26  //and only the footer with
27  //$docx->importHeadersAndFooters('.../files/TemplateHeaderAndFooter.docx');
28
29  $docx->createDocx('.../docx/example_import_header_and_footer');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Path to the docx from which we wish to import the header and/or footer
- *string* **\$type**. Declares if we want to import only the header, only the footer or both. Values: header, footer, headerAndFooter (default value)
- **\$path**
- **\$type**

Inserts new headers and/or footers from a word file.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::importSettingsXML(\$path, \$path.) [line 1768]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- **\$path**

Imports an existing settings.xml file from an existing docx document.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::importStyles(\$path, [\$type = 'replace'], [\$myStyles = array()], \$path., \$type., \$myStyles.) [line 1307]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- *string* **\$type**. You may choose 'replace' (overwrites the current styles) or 'merge' (adds the selected styles)
- *array* **\$myStyles**. A list of specific styles to be merged. If it is empty or the choosen type is 'replace' it will be ignored.
- **\$path**

- **\$type**
- **\$myStyles**

Imports an existing style sheet from an existing docx document.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::importThemeXML(\$path, \$path.) [line 1728]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- **\$path**

Imports an existing theme from an existing docx document.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::importWebSettingsXML(\$path, \$path.) [line 1748]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Must be a valid path to an existing .docx, .dotx o .docm document
- **\$path**

Imports an existing webSettings.xml file from an existing docx document.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::mergeDOCX(\$path, \$newXML) [line 3998]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path** Path to DOCX file
- *string* **\$newXML** WordML to add

Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::modifyPageLayout([\$paperType = 'letter'], [\$options = array()]) [line 3027]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$paperType** paperType (A4, A3, letter, legal, A4-landscape, A3-landscape, letter-landscape, legal-landscape, custom)
- *array* **\$options** options (width, height, numberCols, orient, marginTop, marginRight, marginBottom, marginLeft, marginHeader, marginFooter, gutter).

Modify page layout

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::parseStyles([\$path = "], \$path.) [line 1437]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path**. Optional, if empty lists de lds of the current style sheet
- **\$path**

Gets the ids associated with the different styles in the current document or an external docx.

It returns a docx with all the available paragraph, list and table styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::readDOCX(\$path) [line 4011]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path** Path to DOCX file

Parse DOCX file and extract content

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::removeFooters() [line 5410]

Removes existing footers.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::removeHeaders() [line 5369]

Removes existing headers.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::removeHeadersAndFooters() [line 5359]

Removes headers and footers.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setDefaultFont(\$font) [line 4031]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font** The new font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Change the default font

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8() [line 4083]

Transform to UTF-8 charset

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setExtension(\$extension) [line 909]

Function Parameters:

- **\$extension**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setLanguage([\$lang = DEFAULT_LANGUAGE]) [line 4093]

Function Parameters:

- *\$lang* **\$lang** Locale: en-US, es-ES...

Change default language.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal() [line 4145]

Mark the document as final

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol([\$symbol = '\$']) [line 4162]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$symbol** The new symbol. Optional, \$ as default

Set the symbol surrounding variables (placeholders)

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory(\$tempDir) [line 928]

Function Parameters:

- **\$tempDir**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes(\$xmlContentTypes) [line 948]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlContentTypes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp(\$xmlDocPropsApp) [line 988]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlDocPropsApp**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore(\$xmlDocPropsCore) [line 1008]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlDocPropsCore**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom(\$xmlDocPropsCustom) [line 1028]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlDocPropsCustom**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels(\$xmlRelsRels) [line 968]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlRelsRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument(\$xmlWordDocument) [line 1048]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordDocument**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles(\$xmlWordDocumentStyles) [line 1068]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordDocumentStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes(\$xmlWordEndnotes) [line 1088]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordEndnotes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable(\$xmlWordFontTable) [line 1108]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordFontTable**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1(\$xmlWordFooter) [line 1128]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordFooter**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1(\$xmlWordHeader) [line 1148]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordHeader**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels(\$xmlWordRelsDocumentRels) [line 1168]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordRelsDocumentRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings(\$xmlWordSettings) [line 1188]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles(\$xmlWordStyles) [line 1208]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1(\$xmlWordThemeTheme) [line 1228]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordThemeTheme**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings(\$xmlWordWebSettings) [line 1248]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xmlWordWebSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::transformDocx(\$docSource, \$docDestination) [line 4176]

Function Parameters:

- ~~\$docSource~~ **\$docSource**
- ~~\$docDestination~~ **\$docDestination**

Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::__destruct() [*line 887*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateDocx::__toString() [*line 898*]

Magic method, returns current word XML

- **Access** public

Class CreatePdf

[*line 32*]

Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>

- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreatePdf::\$log

Logger = [line 76]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreatePdf::__construct() *[line 114]*

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::addBreak([\$type = ""]) *[line 262]*

example

```

1      <?php
2
3      /**
4       * Inserts a page break into the Word document.
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *           (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    1.8
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16      require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20      $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21             'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22             'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23             'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24             'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25             'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26             'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28      $docx-> addText($text);
29
30      $docx-> addBreak('line');
31
32      $docx-> addText($text);
33
34      $docx-> addBreak('line');
35
36      $docx-> addBreak('line');
37

```

```

38  $docx->  addText($text);
39
40  $docx->  addBreak('page');
41
42  $docx->  addText($text);
43
44  $docx->  createDocx('../docx/example_pagebreak');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$type** Break type. Values: 'line', 'page'

Add a break

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addChart(\$datas) [line 561]

Function Parameters:

- **\$datas**

- **Access** public

Element function CreatePdf::addElement(\$type, [\$params = "], \$parrams) [line 602]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * List with embeded elements: image, list, chart and textbox
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();

```

```

19
20 $paramsLink = array(
21     'title' =>     'Link to Google',
22     'link' =>       'http://www.google.es'
23 );
24
25 $link = $docx->    addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
26
27
28 $paramsImage = array(
29     'name' =>       '../files/img/image.png'
30 );
31
32 $image = $docx->    addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);
33
34 $legends = array(
35     'legend1' => array(    10, 11, 12),
36     'legend2' => array(    0, 1, 2),
37     'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
38 );
39
40 $paramsChart = array(
41     'data' =>         $legends,
42     'type' =>         'pie3DChart',
43     'title' =>         'Title'
44 );
45 $chart = $docx->    addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);
46
47 $paramsText = array(
48     'b' =>           'single'
49 );
50
51 $paramsBox = array(
52     'jc' =>          'through'
53 );
54
55 $paramsTextBox = array(
56     array(
57         'text' =>      'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
58                        'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
59                        'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
60                        'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
61                        'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
62                        'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
63                        'eu fugiat nulla pariat. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
64                        'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
65                        'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
66         'args' =>      $paramsText
67     ),
68     $paramsBox
69 );
70
71 $textBox = $docx->    addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);
72
73 $valuesList = array(
74     'Line 1',
75     $link,
76     $image,
77     $chart,
78     'Line 2',
79     'Line 3',
80     // $textBox,
81 );
82 $paramsList = array(
83     'val' =>          1
84 );
85 $docx->    addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
86
87 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$type** Element type. Values: 'addImage', 'addGraphic', 'addLink', 'addTextBox'
- **array \$parrams** Set of parameters. Values: same as elements
- **\$params**

Add an element to embedd in other elements

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addFont(\$fonts) [line 761]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$fonts** Fonts to add \$family, \$style, \$size

Add a new font

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::addFooter([\$dat = ''], [\$paramsFooter = '']) [line 358]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$dat** Text to add
- *array* **\$paramsFooter** Parameters of footer Values: 'name', 'pager' (true, false), 'pagerAlignment' (left, right, false)

Add a footer

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::addFootnote([\$paramsFootnote = '']) [line 793]

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Inserts a footnote and an endnote into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once('.../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addEndnote(
21     array(
22         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23         'textEndnote' => 'endnote'
24     )
25 );
26
27 $docx-> addFootnote(
28     array(
29         'textDocument' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30         'textFootnote' => 'footnote'
31     )
32 );
33
34 $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Footnotes in different objects.
5  *
6  * @category   Phpdocx
7  * @package    examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    2.2
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15  */
16 require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21         'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua: ';
22
23 $paramsText = array(
24     'font' => 'Arial'
25 );
26
27 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29 $legends = array(
30     'legend1' => array( 24),
31     'legend2' => array( 45),
32     'legend3' => array( 31)
33 );
34 $args = array(
35     'data' => $legends,
36     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
37     'title' => 'Title first chart',
38     'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
39     'color' => 2,
```

```

40     'textWrap' =>    0,
41     'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42     'jc' =>    'left',
43     'showPercent' =>    1,
44     'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45     'border' =>    1
46 );
47 $docx-> addChart($args);
48
49 $docx-> addFootnote(
50     array(
51         'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52         'textFootnote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                               'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                               'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55     )
56 );
57
58 $docx-> addBreak('line');
59
60 $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61         'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62         'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra';
63
64 $paramsText = array(
65     'font' =>    'Arial'
66 );
67
68 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70 $paramsImg = array(
71     'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
72     'scaling' =>    75,
73     'textWrap' =>    0,
74     'border' =>    1,
75 );
76
77 $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
78
79 $docx-> addFootnote(
80     array(
81         'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82         'textFootnote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                               'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                               'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85     )
86 );
87
88 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart_footnotes');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert a footnote in a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version   1.8
13   * @link      http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since     File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $docx-> addFootnote(
21      array(
22          'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23          'textFootnote' =>    'footnote'
24      )
25  );
26
27  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_footnote');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$paramsFootnote** Parameters of footnote Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndNote'

Add a footnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addGraphic(\$dats) [line 557]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Two charts in the same Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once ' ../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $legends = array(
21      'legend1' => array( 10),
22      'legend2' => array( 0),
23      'legend3' => array( 40)
24  );
25  $args = array(
26      'data' => $legends,
27      'type' => 'pie3DChart',
28      'title' => 'Title first chart',
29      'cornerX' => 20, 'cornerY' => 20, 'cornerP' => 30,
30      'color' => 2,
31      'textWrap' => 0,
32      'sizeX' => 10, 'sizeY' => 10,
33      'jc' => 'left',
34      'showPercent' => 1,
35      'font' => 'Times New Roman'
36  );
37  $docx-> addChart($args);
38
39  $legends = array(
40      'legend' => array( 'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
41      'Category 1' => array( 9.3, 2.4, 2),
42      'Category 2' => array( 2.5, 4.4, 1),
43      'Category 3' => array( 3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
44      'Category 4' => array( 1.5, 8, 1)
45  );
```

```

46 $args = array(
47     'data' => $legends,
48     'type' => 'colChart',
49     'title' => 'Title second chart',
50     'color' => 2,
51     'textWrap' => 0,
52     'sizeX' => 17, 'sizeY' => 7,
53     'jc' => 'center',
54     'font' => 'Arial'
55 );
56 $docx-> addChart($args);
57
58 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert a 3D pie chart into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $legends = array(
21     'legend1' => array( 10),
22     'legend2' => array( 0),
23     'legend3' => array( 40)
24 );
25
26 $paramsChart = array(
27     'data' => $legends,
28     'type' => 'pie3DChart',
29     'title' => 'Title',
30     'cornerX' => 20,
31     'cornerY' => 20,
32     'cornerP' => 30,
33     'color' => 2,
34     'textWrap' => 0,
35     'sizeX' => 10,
36     'sizeY' => 10,
37     'jc' => 'right',
38     'showPercent' => 1,
39     'font' => 'Times New Roman'
40 );
41 $docx-> addChart($paramsChart);
42
43 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_chart');

```

Function Parameters:

- array **\$data** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic image

- Access public
- Example
- Example

void function CreatePdf::addHeader([\$text = 'Header'], [\$paramsHeader = '']) [line 331]

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a header and footer with font styles.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once ' ../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsHeader = array(
21      'name' =>    './files/img/image.png',
22      'jc' =>      'right',
23      'font' =>     'Arial'
24  );
25
26  $docx-> addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);
27
28  $paramsHeader = array(
29      'font' =>     'Times New Roman'
30  );
31
32  $docx-> addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);
33
34  $paramsFooter = array(
35      'pager' =>     'true',
36      'pagerAlignment' => 'center',
37      'font' =>      'Arial'
38  );
39
40  $docx-> addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);
41
42  $paramsFooter = array(
43      'font' =>     'Times New Roman'
44  );
45
46  $docx-> addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
47  $docx-> createDocx(' ../../docx/example_header_and_footer');
```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Creates a simple header for the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsHeader = array(
21      'font' => 'Times New Roman',
22      'jc' => 'right',
23      'textWrap' => 5,
24  );
25
26  $docx-> addHeader('Header text', $paramsHeader);
27
28  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_header');

```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$text** Text to add
- **array \$paramsHeader** Parameters of header Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add a header.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addImage([\$data = "]) [line 505]

Function Parameters:

- **\$data**

- **Access public**

void function CreatePdf::addImage2([\$dats = ""]) [line 488]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert an image into a Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsImg = array(
21      'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
22      'scaling' =>    50,
23      'spacingTop' =>    100,
24      'spacingBottom' =>    0,
25      'spacingLeft' =>    100,
26      'spacingRight' =>    0,
27      'textWrap' =>    1,
28      'border' =>    1,
29      'borderDiscontinuous' =>    1
30  );
31
32  $docx-> addImage($paramsImg);
33
34  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_image');
```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$dats** Image to add and paramaters to use Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add an image

- **Access public**
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addLink([\$text = "], [\$textLink = "], [\$font = "], \$link) [line 425]

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert a link into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../..classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $docx-> addLink('Link to Google', 'http://www.google.es', 'Arial');
21
22 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_link');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$text** Text to use as link
- **string \$link** URL link
- **string \$font** Type of font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...
- **\$textLink**

Add a link

- **Access public**
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addList(\$dats, [\$paramsList = "]) [line 454]

example

```
1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Nested list.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage intermediate
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
```

```

15  */
16  require_once '../..classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsList = array(
21      'val' => 1
22  );
23  $valuesList = array(
24      'Line 1',
25      array(
26          'Line A',
27          'Line B',
28          'Line C'
29      ),
30      'Line 2',
31      'Line 3',
32  );
33
34  $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
35
36  $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_list_nested');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * List with embeded elements: image, list, chart and textbox
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../..classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsLink = array(
21      'title' => 'Link to Google',
22      'link' => 'http://www.google.es'
23  );
24
25  $link = $docx-> addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
26
27
28  $paramsImage = array(
29      'name' => '../files/img/image.png'
30  );
31
32  $image = $docx-> addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);
33
34  $legends = array(
35      'legend1' => array( 10, 11, 12),
36      'legend2' => array( 0, 1, 2),
37      'legend3' => array( 40, 41, 42)
38  );
39
40  $paramsChart = array(
41      'data' => $legends,
42      'type' => 'pie3DChart',
43      'title' => 'Title'
44  );
45  $chart = $docx-> addElement('addChart', $paramsChart);
46
47  $paramsText = array(
48      'b' => 'single'
49  );
50
51  $paramsBox = array(
52      'jc' => 'through'
53  );
54

```

```

55 $paramsTextBox = array(
56     array(
57         'text' => 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
58                 'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
59                 'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
60                 'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
61                 'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
62                 'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
63                 'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
64                 'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
65                 'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
66         'args' => $paramsText
67     ),
68     $paramsBox
69 );
70
71 $textBox = $docx-> addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);
72
73 $valuesList = array(
74     'Line 1',
75     $link,
76     $image,
77     $chart,
78     'Line 2',
79     'Line 3',
80     // $textBox,
81 );
82 $paramsList = array(
83     'val' => 1
84 );
85 $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
86
87 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

example

```

1 <?php
2
3 /**
4  * Insert an unordered list into a Word document.
5  *
6  * @category Phpdocx
7  * @package examples
8  * @subpackage easy
9  * @copyright Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  * (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version 1.8
13  * @link http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16 require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18 $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20 $valuesList = array(
21     'Line 1',
22     'Line 2',
23     'Line 3',
24     'Line 4',
25     'Line 5'
26 );
27
28 $paramsList = array(
29     'val' => 1
30 );
31
32 $docx-> addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
33
34 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_list');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$datas** Values of the list
- **array \$paramsList** Parameters to use Values: 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'val' (0 (clear), 1 (inordinate), 2(numerical))

Add a list

- Access public
- Example
- Example
- Example

`void function CreatePdf::AddPage([$nombrePdf = 'prueba.pdf']) [line 587]`

Function Parameters:

- \$nombrePdf

- Access public

`void function CreatePdf::addSection([$data = ""]) [line 291]`

example

```
1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a new section into the Word document
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package   examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license   http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version   1.8
13   * @link     http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since    File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22  'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23  'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24  'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25  'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26  'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28  $docx-> addText($text);
```

```

29
30 $paramsText = array(
31     'b' =>     'single'
32 );
33
34 $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
35
36 $paramsSection = array(
37     'orient' =>     'landscape',
38     'top' =>         4000,
39     'bottom' =>      4000,
40     'right' =>       4000,
41     'left' =>        4000
42 );
43 $docx->    addSection($paramsSection);
44
45 $docx->    addText($text);
46
47 $docx->    addText($text, $paramsText);
48
49 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_section');

```

Function Parameters:

- array **\$data** Parameters to use Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Add a section

- Access public
- Example

void function CreatePdf::addTable(\$dats, [\$parameters = ""]) [line 400]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Creates a table with embeded elements: links and images.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsLink = array(
21      'title' =>     'Link to Google',
22      'link' =>       'http://www.google.es'
23  );
24
25  $link = $docx->    addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);

```



```

26
27 $paramsImg = array(
28     'name' =>      './files/img/image.png'
29 );
30
31 $image = $docx->    addElement('addImage', $paramsImg);
32
33 $valuesTable = array(
34     array(
35         'Title A',
36         'Title B',
37         'Title C',
38     ),
39     array(
40         'Line A',
41         $link,
42         $image,
43     )
44 );
45
46 $paramsTable = array(
47     'TBLLOOKval' =>      'ffff01E0',
48     'TBLSTYLEval' =>      'Tablanormal',
49     'TBLWtype' =>      'center',
50     'TBLWw' =>      '50',
51     'border' =>      'single',
52     'border_sz' =>      20,
53     'border_spacing' =>      0,
54     'border_color' =>      'ff0000',
55     'jc' =>      'center',
56     'size_col' =>      1200
57 );
58
59 $docx->    addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
60 $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_table');

```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a simple table into the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $valuesTable = array(
21      array(
22          11,
23          12
24      ),
25      array(
26          21,
27          22
28      ),
29  );
30
31  $paramsTable = array(
32      'border' =>      'single',
33      'border_sz' =>      20
34  );
35
36
37  $docx->    addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
38
39  $docx->    createDocx('../docx/example_table');

```

Function Parameters:

- **array \$datas** Values to add
- **array \$parameters** Parameters to use Values: 'border' (none, single, double), 'border_color' (ffffff, ff0000), 'border_spacing' (0, 1, 2...), 'border_sz' (10, 11...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'size_col' (1200, 1300...), 'TBLSTYLEval' (Cuadrculamedia3-nfasis1, Sombreadomedio1, Tablaconcuadrcula, TableGrid)

Add a table.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::addTableContents(\$font) [line 749]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a Table of Contents in the Word document.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10  *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11  * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12  * @version    1.8
13  * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14  * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15  */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $objDocx-> addTableContents('Arial');
21
22  $objDocx-> createDocx('../docx/example_tablecontents');
```

Function Parameters:

- **string \$font** Set font type Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Add a table of contents (TOC)

- Access public
- Example

void function CreatePdf::addText(\$value, [\$style = ""]) [line 187]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Insert runs of text with different styles in the same paragraph.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage intermediate
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once('.../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = array();
21
22  $text[] =
23      array(
24          'text' => 'Lorem ipsum',
25          'u' => 'single',
26      );
27
28  $text[] =
29      array(
30          'text' => ' sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt',
31          'b' => 'single',
32      );
33
34  $docx-> addText($text);
35
36  $docx-> createDocx('.../docx/example_text');
```

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a simple text in bold Arial font.
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright   Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '.../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21  'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22  'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut ' .
23  'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24  'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25  'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26  'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
```

```

28 $paramsText = array(
29     'b' => 'single',
30     'font' => 'Arial'
31 );
32
33 $docx-> addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_text');

```

Function Parameters:

- **mixed \$value** Text string or array of texts to add Values array: 'b' (single), 'cell_color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'text' 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)
- **array \$style** Style of text Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

Add a text

- Access public
- Example
- Example

void function CreatePdf::addTitle(\$text, [\$style = ""]) [line 236]

example

```

1  <?php
2
3  /**
4   * Inserts a title in a Word document
5   *
6   * @category   Phpdocx
7   * @package    examples
8   * @subpackage easy
9   * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15   */
16  require_once '../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $paramsTitle = array(
21      'val' => 1,
22      'u' => 'single',
23      'font' => 'Blackadder ITC',
24      'sz' => 22
25  );
26
27  $docx-> addTitle('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.', $paramsTitle);

```

```
28
29 $docx-> createDocx('../docx/example_title');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$text** Text to add
- *array* **\$style** Style of title Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

Add a title

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreatePdf::createPdf([\$nombrePdf = 'prueba.pdf']) [*line 628*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$nombrePdf**

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::getTemporaryDirectory() [*line 706*]

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::rmdirtree(\$dirname) [*line 667*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$dirname**

void function CreatePdf::setTemporaryDirectory(\$tempDir) [line 696]

Function Parameters:

- **\$tempDir**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreatePdf::__destruct() [line 149]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreatePdf::__toString() [line 157]

- **Access** public

Package debug Procedural Elements

Debug.inc

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package debug Classes

Class Debug

[line 29]

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Deprecated** Use log4php included within phpdocx pro
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function Debug::__construct() [line 63]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function Debug::addMessage(\$message) [line 156]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$message**

Add a new message to the pool of _messages

- **Access** public

void function Debug::enableDebug() [*line 167*]

Enable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::fDisableDebug() [*line 179*]

Disable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::generateTemplate() [*line 190*]

Assign template to use

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** protected

int function Debug::getActive() [*line 145*]

Getter. Return debug status

- **Access** public

Debug function `Debug::getInstance()` [*line 98*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function `Debug::getMessages()` [*line 123*]

Getter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function `Debug::setActive($active)` [*line 134*]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$active**

Setter. Enable debug

- **Access** public

void function `Debug::setMessages($messages)` [*line 112*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$messages**

Setter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function Debug::__destruct() [*line 73*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Debug::__toString() [*line 84*]

Magic method, returns error messages

- **Access** public

Package elements Procedural Elements

CreateChart.inc

Create charts

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.4
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateChartRels.inc

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateEmbeddedElement.inc

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateEndnote.inc

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 16]

CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc

Generate excel shared strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateExcelSheet.inc

Create excel sheet

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateExcelTable.inc

Create excel table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateFontTable.inc

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateFooter.inc

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateFootnote.inc

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateGraphic.inc

Create graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateHeader.inc

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateImage.inc

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateLink.inc

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateList.inc

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateMacro.inc

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` *[line 15]*

CreateMath.inc

Add a math eq

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreatePage.inc

Create pages

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateProperties.inc

Create properties

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateSettings.inc

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateShape.inc

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateStyle.inc

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 16]

CreateStyleTable.inc

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateTable.inc

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateTableContents.inc

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateText.inc

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateTextBox.inc

Create text box

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateTheme1.inc

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateWebSettings.inc

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'` [line 15]

CreateXlsx.inc

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateXML.inc

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDocument.inc

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX.inc

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML.inc

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF.inc

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateElementPdf.inc

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEndnotePdf.inc

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 16*]

CreateFooterPdf.inc

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateHeaderPdf.inc

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateImagePdf.inc

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateLinkPdf.inc

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateListPdf.inc

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateTablePdf.inc

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc'` [*line 15*]

CreateTextPdf.inc

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

```
include_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElementPdf.inc' [line 15]
```

Package elements Classes

Class CreateChart

[line 29]

Create charts

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.4
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateChart::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'c' *[line 31]*

CreateChart::\$_xmlChart

<type> = *[line 38]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateChart::__construct() *[line 223]*

Construct

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateChart::createChart(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 711*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::createCHARTXML(\$args[0]) [*line 2223*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create chart xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::createDOCUMENTXML(\$args[0]) [*line 2552*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create document xml

- **Access** protected

boolean function CreateChart::createEmbeddedChart(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 362*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create embedded chart

- **Access** public

array function CreateChart::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() [*line 2652*]

Create embedded document xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::createEmbeddedXmlChart() [*line 379*]

Create embedded xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::generateAREA3DCHART() [*line 1050*]

Generate c:area3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAREACHART() [line 1066]

Generate c:areaChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAUTO([\$val = '1']) [line 2092]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:auto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED([\$val = '1']) [line 843]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:autotitledeleted

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXAXID([\$val = '59034624']) [line 1952]

Function Parameters:

- *<type>* \$val

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXID([\$val = '59034624']) [line 1821]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXLABEL([\$val = 'Axis title']) [line 2013]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate c:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXLABELDISP([\$val = 'horz'], [\$rot = 0]) [line 2030]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- **\$rot**

Generate a:bodyPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateAXPOS([\$val = 'b']) [line 1998]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:axPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBAR3DCHART() [line 859]

Generate w:bar3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBARChart() [line 874]

Generate w:barChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBARDIR([\$val = 'bar']) [line 891]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:barDir

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateBODYPR() [line 906]

Generate w:bodypr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCAT() [line 1568]

Generate w:cat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCATAX() [line 1902]

Generate w:catAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCHART() [line 920]

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCHARTSPACE() [line 935]

Generate chartspace XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSAX([\$val = '59040512']) [line 2060]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:crossAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSBETWEEN([\$val = 'between']) [line 2206]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:crossBetween

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateCROSSES([\$val = 'autoZero']) [line 2076]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:crosses

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDATATABLE() [line 1917]

Generate c:dTable

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDATE1904([\$val = '1']) [line 953]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:date1904

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDEFRPR() [*line 970*]

Generate w:defrpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDLBLS() [*line 1852*]

Generate w:dLbIs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateDOCUMENTCHART() [*line 1883*]

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateEXTERNALDATA([\$val = 'rld1']) [*line 1730*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:externalData

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateF([\$val = 'Hoja1!\$B\$1']) [line 1491]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:f

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateFIRSTSLICEANG([\$val = '0']) [line 1837]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:firstSliceAng

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateFORMATCODE([\$val = 'General']) [line 1629]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:formatCode

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateGROUPING([\$val = 'stacked']) [line 1398]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:grouping

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateIDX([\$val = '0']) [line 1429]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:idx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLANG([\$val = 'es-ES']) [line 986]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:lang

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLAYOUT() [line 1003]

Generate w:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLBLALGN([\$val = 'ctr']) [line 2108]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:lblAlign

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLBLOFFSET([\$val = '100']) [line 2124]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:lblOffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGEND() [line 1645]

Generate w:legend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDFONT([\$font = ""]) [line 1679]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate c:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDOVERLAY([\$val = 0]) [line 1699]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate c:overlay

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLEGENDPOS([\$val = 'r']) [line 1663]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate c:legendPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLINE3DCHART() [line 1018]

Generate w:line3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLINECHART() [line 1034]

Generate w:lineChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLN() [line 1760]

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateLSTSTYLE() [line 1082]

Generate w:lststyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() [line 2138]

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateMINORGRIDLINES() [line 2152]

Generate c:minorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNOFILL() [line 1774]

Generate w:noFill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMCACHE() [line 1598]

Generate w:numcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMFMT([\$formatCode = 'General'], [\$sourceLinked = '1']) [line 2168]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$formatCode**
- *string* **\$sourceLinked**

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateNUMREF() [line 1613]

Generate w:numRef

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateORDER([\$val = '0']) [line 1445]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:order

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateORIENTATION([\$val = 'minMax']) [line 1983]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:orientation

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateOVERLAP([\$val = '100']) [line 1789]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:overlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePERSPECTIVE([\$val = '30']) [line 1098]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:perspective

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePIE3DCHART() [line 1113]

Generate w:pie3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePIECHART() [line 1129]

Generate w:piechart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePLOTAREA() [line 1145]

Generate w:plotarea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePLOTVISONLY([\$val = '1']) [line 1714]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:poltVisOnly

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePT([\$idx = '0']) [line 1538]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$idx*

Generate w:pt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generatePTCOUNT([\$val = '1']) [line 1522]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:ptcount

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateRFonts(\$font) [line 2187]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$font*

Generate w:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateRICH() [line 1160]

Generate w:rich

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateROTX([\$val = '30']) [line 1176]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:rotx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateROTY([\$val = '30']) [line 1192]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:roty

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSCALING() [line 1967]

Generate w:scaling

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSER() [line 1413]

Generate w:ser

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSHAPE([\$val = 'box']) [line 1805]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSHOWPERCENT([\$val = '0']) [line 1868]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:showPercent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSPPR() [line 1745]

Generate w:spPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTRCACHE() [line 1506]

Generate w:strcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTRREF() [line 1475]

Generate w:strref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateSTYLE([\$val = '2']) [line 1208]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTICKLBLPOS([\$val = 'nextTo']) [line 2044]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:tickLblPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLE() [line 1225]

Generate w:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLELAYOUT([\$nombre = ""]) [line 1241]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$nombre

Generate w:titlelayout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLEP() [line 1256]

Generate w:titlep

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLEPPR() [line 1271]

Generate w:titleppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLER() [line 1286]

Generate w:titler

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLERFONTS([\$font = ""]) [line 1302]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate w:titlerfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLERPR([\$lang = 'es-ES']) [line 1320]

Function Parameters:

- **\$lang**

Generate w:titlerpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLET([\$nombre = "]) [line 1336]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$nombre**

Generate w:titlet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTITLETX() [line 1351]

Generate w:titletx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateTX() [line 1460]

Generate w:tx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateV([\$idx = 'Ventas']) [line 1554]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$idx*

Generate w:v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVAL() [line 1583]

Generate w:val

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVALAX() [line 1935]

Generate w:valAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVARYCOLORS([\$val = '1']) [line 1367]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:varyColors

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChart::generateVIEW3D() [*line 1382*]

Generate w:view3D

- **Access** protected

CreateChart function CreateChart::getInstance() [*line 280*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getName() [*line 327*]

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getRId() [*line 305*]

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::getXmlChart() [*line 349*]

Getter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::initChart(\$args[0]) [*line 734*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setName(\$name) [*line 316*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setRId(\$rId) [*line 294*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::setXmlChart(\$xmlChart) [*line 338*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$xmlChart**

Setter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateChart::__destruct() [*line 259*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateChart::__toString() [*line 269*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateChartRels

[line 29]

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateChartRels::\$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateChartRels::__construct() [line 49]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::createRelationship(\$idChart) [line 95]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$idChart**

Create relationship document to use in DOCX file

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP(\$idChart, [\$id = 1], \$id.) [line 109]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$idChart**
- *int* **\$id**. Optional, use 1 as default
- **\$id**

New relationship, added to relationships XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS() [line 126]

Main tags of relationships XML

- **Access** protected

CreateChartRels function CreateChartRels::getInstance() [line 81]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::__destruct() [line 59]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateChartRels::__toString() [*line 70*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateElement

[*line 16*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD

= 'm' [*line 18*]

CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' [*line 19*]

CreateElement::\$_xml

string = [line 26]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateElement::__construct() [line 33]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplate() [line 63]

Delete pending tags

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR() [line 73]

Delete first w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateANCHOR([\$behindDoc = 0], [\$distT = '0'], [\$distB = '0'], [\$distL = '0'], [\$distR = '0'], [\$simplePos = 0], [\$relativeHeight = '0'], [\$locked = 0], [\$layoutInCell = 1], [\$allowOverlap = 1]) [line 93]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$behindDoc**
- *string* **\$distT**
- *string* **\$distB**
- *string* **\$distL**
- *string* **\$distR**

- *int* **\$simplePos**
- *string* **\$relativeHeight**
- *string* **\$locked**
- *string* **\$layoutInCell**
- *string* **\$allowOverlap**

Generate w:anchor

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateAVLST() [*line 119*]

Generate w:avlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateB([\$val = 'single']) [*line 134*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBCS() [*line 149*]

Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIP([\$cstate = 'print']) [line 164]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$cstate**

Generate w:blip

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL() [line 180]

Generate w:blipfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBR([\$type = '']) [line 195]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:br

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR() [line 208]

Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR() [line 223]

Generate w:cnvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPR([\$id = '0']) [line 238]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**

Generate w:cnvpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDOCPR([\$id = "1"], [\$name = "0 Imagen"]) [line 255]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**
- *string* **\$name**

Generate w:docpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDRAWING() [line 270]

Generate w:drawing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT([\$l = "19050"], [\$t = "0"], [\$r = "4307"], [\$b = "0"]) [line 289]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$l**
- *string* **\$t**
- *string* **\$r**
- *string* **\$b**

Generate w:effectextent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXT([\$cx = '2997226'], [\$cy = '2247918']) [line 307]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$cx**
- *string* **\$cy**

Generate w:ext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXTENT([\$cx = '2986543'], [\$cy = '2239906']) [line 324]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$cx**
- *string* **\$cy**

Generate w:extent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateFILLRECT() [line 338]

Generate w:fillrect

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC([\$xmlns = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main']) [line 353]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$xmlns**

Generate w:graphic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA([\$uri = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) [*line 391*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$uri**

Generate w:graphicdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS([\$noChangeAspect = ""]) [*line 370*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$noChangeAspect**

Generate w:graphicpramelocks

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateINLINE([\$distT = '0'], [\$distB = '0'], [\$distL = '0'], [\$distR = '0']) [*line 411*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$distT**
- *string* **\$distB**
- *string* **\$distL**
- *string* **\$distR**

Generate w:inline

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateJC([\$val = "]) [line 429]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLINETO([\$x = '-198'], [\$y = '21342']) [line 445]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$x*
- *string \$y*

Generate w:lineto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLN([\$w = '12700']) [line 461]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$w*

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNOPROOF() [line 476]

Generate w:noproof

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNVPICPR() [line 490]

Generate w:nvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateOFF([\$x = '0'], [\$y = '0']) [line 506]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$x**
- *string* **\$y**

Generate w:off

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateP() [line 521]

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePIC([\$pic = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) [line 534]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pic**

Generate w:pic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePICT() [line 550]

Generate w:pict

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH([\$relativeFrom = 'column']) [line 565]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV([\$relativeFrom = 'paragraph']) [*line 581*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionv

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET(\$num) [*line 597*]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$num**

Generate w:posoffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePPR() [*line 610*]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH([\$val = 'sysDash']) [line 624]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM([\$prst = 'rect']) [line 639]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$prst*

Generate w:prstgeom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePSTYLE([\$val = 'Textonotaalfinal']) [line 655]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateQUITAR() [*line 670*]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateR() [*line 682*]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRFonts(\$font) [*line 719*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRPR() [*line 736*]

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRSTYLE([\$val = 'PHPDOCXFootnoteReference']) [line 751]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:rstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR([\$val = 'tx1']) [line 768]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS([\$x = '0'], [\$y = '0']) [line 783]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$x*
- *string \$y*

Generate w:simplepos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL() [line 798]

Generate w:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSPPR() [line 812]

Generate w:sppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTART([\$x = '-198'], [\$y = '0']) [line 828]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$x**
- *string* **\$y**

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTRETCH() [line 844]

Generate w:stretch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateT(\$dat) [line 859]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$dat**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE() [line 872]

Generate w:wrapnone

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON([\$edited = '0']) [line 887]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$edited**

Generate w:wrappolygon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE([\$wrapText = "bothSides"]) [line 903]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapsquare

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH([\$wrapText = 'bothSides']) [line 919]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapthrough

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM() [line 934]

Generate w:wraptopandbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateXFRM() [line 948]

Generate w:xfrm

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::__destruct() [*line 43*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateElement::__toString() [*line 53*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateElementPdf

[*line 28*]

Main class, create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateElementPdf::\$_xml

string = [*line 35*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateElementPdf::__construct() [*line 42*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateElementPdf::cleanTemplate() [*line 98*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateDiv() [*line 67*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateInnerDiv() [*line 79*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateNewStyleDiv(\$style) [*line 75*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateNewStyleSpan(\$style) [line 90]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateRandom() [line 103]

- **Access** public

void function CreateElementPdf::generateStyleDiv() [line 71]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateStyleSpan() [line 86]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::generateTextSpan(\$text) [line 94]

Function Parameters:

- **\$text**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElementPdf::__destruct() [*line 52*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateElementPdf::__toString() [*line 62*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateEmbeddedElement

[*line 29*]

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateEmbeddedElement::__construct() [*line 51*]

Construct

- **Access** public

Constructor *string* function CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement() [*line 96*]
Create embedded element

- **Access** public

CreateEmbeddedElement function CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance() [*line 82*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateEmbeddedElement::__toString() [*line 71*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateEndnote

[*line 30*]

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

- (<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEndnote::\$init

bool = 0 [line 38]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateEndnote::__construct() *[line 61]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote() *[line 105]*

Create document endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createEndnote() *[line 129]*

Create endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote() [line 155]

Create init endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE(\$type) [line 174]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:endnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF() [line 199]

Generate w:endnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE([\$id = '']) [line 214]

Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **\$id**

Generate w:endnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateP([\$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [\$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [\$rsidP = '005F02E5']) [line 232]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rsidR**
- *string* **\$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **\$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generatePPR() [line 247]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateR() [line 261]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR([\$type = 'separator']) [line 276]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type** Optional, 'separator' as default.

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSPACING([\$after = '0'], [\$line = '240'], [\$lineRule = 'auto']) [*line 293*]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$after**
- *int* **\$line**
- *string* **\$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateEndnote function CreateEndnote::getInstance() [*line 92*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::__destruct() [*line 71*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateEndnote::__toString() [*line 81*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateEndnotePdf

[*line 30*]

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEndnotePdf::\$init

bool = 0 [*line 38*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateEndnotePdf::__construct() [*line 61*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnotePdf::createEndnote() [*line 105*]

Create endnote

- **Access** public

CreateEndnote function CreateEndnotePdf::getInstance() [*line 92*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnotePdf::__destruct() [*line 71*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateEndnotePdf::__toString() [*line 81*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSharedStrings [*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct() [*line 32*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 77*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$args[0]
- *string* \$args[1]

Create excel shared strings

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI() [*line 146*]

Generate si

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST(\$num) [line 133]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$num**

Generate sst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT(\$name, [\$space = ""]) [line 159]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$name**
- *string* **\$space**

Generate t

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSharedStrings function CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance() [line 62]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__destruct() [line 42]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__toString() [*line 52*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSheet

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSheet::__construct() [*line 32*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 78*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create excel sheet

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateC(\$r, \$s, [\$t = ""]) [*line 161*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$r**
- *string* **\$s**
- *string* **\$t**

Generate c

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL([\$min = '1'], [\$max = '1'], [\$width = '11.85546875'], [\$customWidth = '1']) [*line 183*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$min**
- *string* **\$max**
- *string* **\$width**
- *string* **\$customWidth**

Generate col

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS() [line 197]

Generate cols

- **Access protected**

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION(\$sizeX, \$sizeY) [line 210]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$sizeX**
- *int* **\$sizeY**

Generate dimension

- **Access protected**

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS([\$left = '0.7'], [\$righth = '0.7'], [\$bottom = '0.75'], [\$top = '0.75'], [\$header = '0.3'], [\$footer = '0.3']) [line 233]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$left**
- *string* **\$righth**
- *string* **\$bottom**
- *string* **\$top**
- *string* **\$header**
- *string* **\$footer**

Generate pagemargins

- **Access protected**

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP([\$paperSize = '9'], [\$orientation = 'portrait'], [\$id = '1']) [line 253]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$paperSize*
- *string \$orientation*
- *string \$id*

Generate pagesetup

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateROW(\$r, \$spans) [line 270]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$r*
- *string \$spans*

Generate row

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION(\$num) [line 285]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$num*

Generate selection

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA() [line 298]

Generate sheetdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR([\$baseColWidth = '10'], [\$defaultRowHeight = '15']) [line 312]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$baseColWidth**
- *string* **\$defaultRowHeight**

Generate sheetformatpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW([\$tabSelected = '1'], [\$workbookViewId = '0']) [line 329]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$tabSelected**
- *string* **\$workbookViewId**

Generate sheetview

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS() [line 344]

Generate sheetviews

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART([\$id = '1']) [line 357]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**

Generate tablepart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS([\$count = '1']) [line 369]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$count**

Generate tableparts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateV(\$num) [*line 383*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$num

Generate v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET() [*line 395*]

Generate worksheet

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSheet function CreateExcelSheet::getInstance() [*line 63*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::__destruct() [*line 42*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSheet::__toString() [*line 52*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelTable

[line 17]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelTable::__construct() *[line 32]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable(0, 1) *[line 77]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *string* **1** args[1]

Create excel table

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE(\$rows, \$cols) [line 116]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$rows**
- *int* **\$cols**

Generate table

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN([\$id = '2'], [\$name = '']) [line 137]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**
- *string* **\$name**

Generate tablecolumn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS([\$count = '2']) [line 153]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$count**

Generate tablecolumns

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO([\$showFirstColumn = '0'], [\$showLastColumn = "0"], [\$showRowStripes = "1"], [\$showColumnStripes = "0"]) [*line 170*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$showFirstColumn**
- *string* **\$showLastColumn**
- *string* **\$showRowStripes**
- *string* **\$showColumnStripes**

Generate tablestyleinfo

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelTable function CreateExcelTable::getInstance() [*line 62*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::__destruct() [*line 42*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelTable::__toString() [*line 52*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateFontTable

[line 29]

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFontTable::\$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateFontTable::__construct() [line 51]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::createFont(0) [line 96]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create font

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET([\$val = '00']) [line 127]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:charset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY([\$val = 'swiss']) [line 143]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:family

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFONT([\$name = 'Calibri']) [line 160]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$name*

Generate w:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1([\$val = '020F0502020204030204']) [line 175]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:panose1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePITCH([\$val = '00']) [line 192]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:pitch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateSIG([\$usbA = 'A00002EF'], [\$usbB = '4000207B'], [\$usbC = '00000000'], [\$usbD = '00000000'], [\$csbA = '0000009F'], [\$csbB = '00000000']) [*line 214*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$usbA**
- *string* **\$usbB**
- *string* **\$usbC**
- *string* **\$usbD**
- *string* **\$csbA**
- *string* **\$csbB**

Generate w:sig

- **Access** protected

CreateFontTable function CreateFontTable::getInstance() [*line 82*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::__destruct() [*line 61*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFontTable::__toString() [*line 71*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateFooter

[line 29]

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateFooter::__construct() [line 52]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::createFooter(0, 1) [line 98]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create footer

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE() [line 121]

Generate w:fldsimple

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateFTR() [line 136]

Generate ftr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateP() [line 146]

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generatePTAB([\$relativeTo = 'margin'], [\$alignment = 'right'], [\$leader = 'none']) [line 162]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$relativeTo**
- *string* **\$alignment**
- *string* **\$leader**

Generate w:ptab

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateR() [*line 183*]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

CreateFooter function CreateFooter::getInstance() [*line 83*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::__destruct() [*line 62*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFooter::__toString() [*line 72*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateFooterPdf

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateFooterPdf::__construct() [line 52]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooterPdf::createFooter(0, 1) [line 98]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create footer

- **Access** public

CreateFooter function CreateFooterPdf::getInstance() [line 83]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFooterPdf::__destruct() [*line 62*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFooterPdf::__toString() [*line 72*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateFootnote

[*line 29*]

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFootnote::\$init

bool = 0 [*line 37*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateFootnote::__construct() [*line 61*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote(\$args[0]) [*line 135*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create document footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createFootnote(\$args[0]) [*line 107*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote(\$args[0]) [line 162]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create init footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE(\$type) [line 181]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:footnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF() [line 207]

Generate w:footnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE([\$id = ""]) [line 222]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**

Generate w:footnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateP([\$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [\$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [\$rsidP = '005F02E5']) [*line 240*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rsidR**
- *string* **\$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **\$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generatePPR() [*line 255*]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateR() [*line 269*]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR([\$type = 'separator']) [line 284]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSPACING([\$after = '0'], [\$line = '240'], [\$lineRule = 'auto']) [line 298]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$after**
- *string* **\$line**
- *string* **\$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateFootnote function CreateFootnote::getInstance() [line 92]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::__destruct() [line 71]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFootnote::__toString() [*line 81*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateGraphic

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'c' [*line 19*]

CreateGraphic::\$_xmlChart

<*type*> = [*line 26*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateGraphic::__construct() [*line 211*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML(\$args[0]) [*line 2181*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create chart xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML(\$args[0]) [*line 2551*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create document xml

- **Access** protected

array function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() [*line 2651*]

Create embedded document xml

- **Access** protected

boolean function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 350*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create embedded graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart() [*line 367*]

Create embedded xml chart

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphic::createGraphic(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 698*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::generateAREA3DCHART() [line 963]

Generate c:area3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAREACHART() [line 979]

Generate c:areaChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTO([\$val = '1']) [line 2035]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:auto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED([\$val = '1']) [line 756]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:autotitledeleted

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID([\$val = '59034624']) [line 1895]

Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **\$val**

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXID([\$val = '59034624']) [line 1764]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXLABEL([\$val = 'Axis title']) [line 1956]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate c:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXLABELDISP([\$val = 'horz'], [\$rot = 0]) [*line 1973*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val
- \$rot

Generate a:bodyPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS([\$val = 'b']) [*line 1941*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:axPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART() [*line 772*]

Generate w:bar3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARChart() [line 787]

Generate w:barChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR([\$val = 'bar']) [line 804]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:barDir

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR() [line 819]

Generate w:bodypr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCAT() [line 1511]

Generate w:cat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCATAX() [line 1845]

Generate w:catAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHART() [line 833]

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE() [line 848]

Generate chartspace XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX([\$val = '59040512']) [line 2003]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:crossAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN([\$val = 'between']) [line 2164]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:crossBetween

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES([\$val = 'autoZero']) [line 2019]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:crosses

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDATATABLE() [line 1860]

Generate c:dTable

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904([\$val = '1']) [line 866]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:date1904

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR() [*line 883*]

Generate w:defrpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS() [*line 1795*]

Generate w:dLbIs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART() [*line 1826*]

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA([\$val = 'rld1']) [*line 1673*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:externalData

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateF([\$val = 'Hoja1!\$B\$1']) [line 1434]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:f

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG([\$val = '0']) [line 1780]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:firstSliceAng

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE([\$val = 'General']) [line 1572]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:formatCode

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING([\$val = 'stacked']) [line 1341]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:grouping

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateIDX([\$val = '0']) [line 1372]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:idx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLANG([\$val = 'es-ES']) [line 899]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:lang

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT() [line 916]

Generate w:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN([\$val = 'ctr']) [line 2051]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:lblAlgn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET([\$val = '100']) [line 2067]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:lblOffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND() [*line 1588*]

Generate w:legend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT([\$font = ""]) [*line 1622*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$font

Generate c:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDOVERLAY([\$val = 0]) [*line 1642*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate c:overlay

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS([\$val = 'r']) [line 1606]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate c:legendPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART() [line 931]

Generate w:line3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART() [line 947]

Generate w:lineChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLN() [line 1703]

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE() [*line 995*]

Generate w:lstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() [*line 2081*]

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMARKER() [*line 2095*]

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMINORGRIDLINES() [*line 2110*]

Generate c:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL() [line 1717]

Generate w:noFill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE() [line 1541]

Generate w:numcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT([\$formatCode = 'General'], [\$sourceLinked = '1']) [line 2126]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$formatCode**
- *string* **\$sourceLinked**

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF() [line 1556]

Generate w:numRef

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORDER([\$val = '0']) [line 1388]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:order

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION([\$val = 'minMax']) [line 1926]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:orientation

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP([\$val = '100']) [line 1732]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:overlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE([\$val = '30']) [line 1011]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:perspective

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART() [line 1026]

Generate w:pie3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART() [line 1042]

Generate w:piechart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA() [line 1058]

Generate w:plotarea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY([\$val = '1']) [line 1657]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:polVisOnly

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePT([\$idx = '0']) [line 1481]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$idx*

Generate w:pt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT([\$val = '1']) [line 1465]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:ptcount

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHART() [line 1073]

Generate c:radarChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHARTSTYLE([\$style = 'radar']) [line 1089]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

Generate c:radarChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRFonts(\$font) [line 2145]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate w:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRICH() [line 1103]

Generate w:rich

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTX([\$val = '30']) [line 1119]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:rotx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTY([\$val = '30']) [line 1135]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:roty

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSCALING() [line 1910]

Generate w:scaling

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSER() [line 1356]

Generate w:ser

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE([\$val = 'box']) [line 1748]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT([\$val = '0']) [line 1811]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:showPercent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSPPR() [line 1688]

Generate w:spPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE() [line 1449]

Generate w:strcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF() [line 1418]

Generate w:strref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE([\$val = '2']) [line 1151]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS([\$val = 'nextTo']) [line 1987]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:tickLblPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLE() [*line 1168*]

Generate w:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT([\$nombre = ""]) [*line 1184*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$nombre

Generate w:titlelayout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP() [*line 1199*]

Generate w:titlep

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR() [line 1214]

Generate w:titleppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLER() [line 1229]

Generate w:titler

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS([\$font = ""]) [line 1245]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate w:titlerfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR([\$lang = 'es-ES']) [line 1263]

Function Parameters:

- **\$lang**

Generate w:titlerpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLET([\$nombre = "]) [line 1279]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$nombre**

Generate w:titlet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX() [line 1294]

Generate w:titletx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTX() [line 1403]

Generate w:tx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateV([\$idx = 'Ventas']) [line 1497]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$idx

Generate w:v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVAL() [*line 1526*]

Generate w:val

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVALAX() [*line 1878*]

Generate w:valAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS([\$val = '1']) [*line 1310*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:varyColors

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D() [*line 1325*]

Generate w:view3D

- **Access** protected

CreateGraphic function CreateGraphic::getInstance() [*line 268*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getName() [*line 315*]

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getRId() [*line 293*]

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getXmlChart() [*line 337*]

Getter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::initGraphic(\$args[0]) [line 721]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setName(\$name) [line 304]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setRId(\$rId) [line 282]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setXmlChart(\$xmlChart) [line 326]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$xmlChart**

Setter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::__destruct() [line 247]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::__toString() [line 257]

- **Access** public

Class CreateGraphicImg

[line 15]

Create image graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateGraphicImg::__construct() [*line 36*]

Construct

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphicImg::createGraphicImg(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 80*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create graphic image

- **Access** public

CreateGraphic function CreateGraphicImg::getInstance() [*line 64*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphicImg::__destruct() [*line 53*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class CreateGraphicPdf

[*line 15*]

Create image graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateGraphicPdf::\$_xmlChart

mixed = [*line 17*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateGraphicPdf::__construct() [*line 147*]

Construct

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphicPdf::createEmbeddedGraphic(\$args[1]) [*line 333*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create graphic image

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphicPdf::createGraphic(\$args[1]) [*line 195*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create graphic image

- **Access** public

CreateGraphic function CreateGraphicPdf::getInstance() [*line 176*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphicPdf::initGraphic(\$args[0]) [line 468]

Function Parameters:

- **array \$args[0]**

Init image

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphicPdf::setName(\$name) [line 184]

Function Parameters:

- **\$name**

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphicPdf::__destruct() [line 165]

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class CreateHeader

[line 29]

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateHeader::__construct() [*line 44*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::createHeader(0, 1) [*line 90*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create header

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::generateHDR() [*line 109*]

Generate hdr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateHeader::generateP() [*line 119*]

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

CreateHeader function CreateHeader::getInstance() [*line 75*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::__destruct() [*line 54*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateHeader::__toString() [*line 64*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateHeaderPdf

[*line 29*]

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateHeaderPdf::__construct() [*line 44*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeaderPdf::createHeader(0, 1) [*line 90*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create header

- **Access** public

CreateHeader function CreateHeaderPdf::getInstance() [*line 75*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateHeaderPdf::__destruct() [*line 54*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateHeaderPdf::__toString() [*line 64*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateImage

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateImage::CONSTWORD

= 360000 [*line 22*]

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'wp' [*line 19*]

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1

= 'a' [*line 20*]

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2

= 'pic' [line 21]

CreteImage::PNG_SCALE_FACTOR

= 29.5 [line 24]

CreteImage::TAMBORDER

= 12700 [line 23]

Constructor void function CreteImage::__construct() [line 128]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreteImage::createEmbeddedImage(\$comeFrom) [line 487]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$comeFrom**

Create embedded image

- **Access** public

void function CreteImage::createImage(\$args[0]) [line 231]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create image

- **Access** public

CreateImage function *CreateImage::getInstance()* [*line 173*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

<type> function *CreateImage::getName()* [*line 198*]

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

<type> function *CreateImage::getRId()* [*line 220*]

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function *CreateImage::initImage(\$args[0])* [*line 722*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setName(\$name) [line 187]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setRId(\$rId) [line 209]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::__destruct() [line 152]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateImage::__toString() [line 162]

- **Access** public

Class CreateImagePdf

[line 29]

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateImagePdf::__construct() *[line 43]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::createEmbeddedImage(\$comeFrom) *[line 179]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$comeFrom**

Create embedded image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::createImage(\$args[0]) [line 88]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::createImage2(\$args[0]) [line 132]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Create image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::generateAttrImg(\$style) [line 208]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateImagePdf::generateImg() [line 196]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateImagePdf::generateSrcImg(\$src) [line 212]

Function Parameters:

- **\$src**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateImagePdf::generateStyleImg(\$style) [line 204]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateImagePdf::generateStylesImg() [line 200]

- **Access** protected

CreateImage function CreateImagePdf::getInstance() [line 74]

- **Static**

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::initImage(\$args[0]) [*line 223*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImagePdf::__destruct() [*line 53*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateImagePdf::__toString() [*line 63*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateLink

[*line 29*]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateLink::__construct() [*line 62*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink() [*line 141*]

Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createLink(\$arrArgs[0], \$arrArgs[1], \$arrArgs[2]) [*line 170*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]** Text to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[1]** URL to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[2]** RFonts

Create a link

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR(\$fldCharType) [line 226]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$fldCharType**

Generate w:fldChar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK(\$type) [line 241]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:hyperlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT([\$link = 'http://localhost'], \$link.) [line 254]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$link**. Optional, use http://localhost as default
- **\$link**

Generate w:instrText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generatePROOFERR(\$type) [line 269]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$type*

Generate w:proofErr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateR() [line 283]

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateRSTYLE(\$val) [line 308]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:rStyle

- **Access** protected

string function CreateLink::getFont() [*line 131*]

Getter. Access to font var

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateLink::getInstance() [*line 95*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getLink() [*line 109*]

Getter. Access to link var

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getTitle() [*line 120*]

Getter. Access to title var

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::initLink(\$arrArgs[0]['title'], \$arrArgs[0]['link'], \$arrArgs[0]['font']) [*line 201*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['title']** Text to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['link']** URL to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['font']** RFonts

Init a link to assign values to variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::__destruct() [*line 72*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::__toString() [*line 83*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateLinkPdf

[*line 29*]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

- (<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateLinkPdf::__construct() [*line 62*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateLinkPdf::createEmbeddedLink() [*line 141*]

Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...

- **Access** public

void function CreateLinkPdf::createLink(\$arrArgs[0], \$arrArgs[1], \$arrArgs[2]) [*line 156*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]** Text to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[1]** URL to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[2]** RFonts

Create a link

- **Access** public

string function CreateLinkPdf::getFont() [*line 131*]

Getter. Access to font var

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateLinkPdf::getInstance() [*line 95*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateLinkPdf::getLink() [*line 109*]

Getter. Access to link var

- **Access** public

string function CreateLinkPdf::getTitle() [*line 120*]

Getter. Access to title var

- **Access** public

void function CreateLinkPdf::initLink(\$arrArgs[0]['title'], \$arrArgs[0]['link'], \$arrArgs[0]['font']) [*line 172*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['title']** Text to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['link']** URL to add
- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]['font']** RFonts

Init a link to assign values to variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateLinkPdf::__destruct() [*line 72*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateLinkPdf::__toString() [*line 83*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateList

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateList::MAXDEPTH

= 8 *[line 19]*

CreateList::\$data

array = *[line 44]*

- **Access** public

CreateList::\$font

string = *[line 38]*

- **Access** public

CreateList::\$list

mixed = *[line 26]*

- **Access** public

CreateList::\$val

array = *[line 32]*

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateList::__construct() *[line 64]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::addList(\$list) [line 208]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$list**

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::createEmbeddedList() [line 140]

Create embedded list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createList(0, 1) [line 111]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createListStyles(0) [line 165]

Function Parameters:

- *array 0* args[1] Values: array 'bullets' (1 (i,.), 2 (o), 3 (i,§))

Recursive generation of lists styles

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::generateLLFO([\$val = 0]) [line 219]

Function Parameters:

- *int \$val*

Generate w:ilfo

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLLVL([\$val = ""]) [line 235]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateIND([\$left = '720']) [line 249]

Function Parameters:

- **\$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLISTPR() [line 262]

Generate w:listpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVL(\$current) [line 275]

Function Parameters:

- **\$current**

Generate w:lvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLJC() [line 287]

Generate w:lvlJc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLTEXT([\$bullet = "i,."] [line 300]

Function Parameters:

- **\$bullet**

Generate w:lvlText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMFMT() [line 313]

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMID(\$val) [line 328]

Function Parameters:

- *int* **\$val**

Generate w:numid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMPR() [line 350]

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePPRS() [line 363]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePSTYLE(\$val) [line 377]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE([\$font = 'Symbol']) [line 392]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRPRS() [*line 408*]

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateSTART() [*line 540*]

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

CreateList function CreateList::getInstance() [*line 96*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateList::initList(\$args[0]) [*line 194*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::runArray(\$dat, \$val, \$depth, [\$font = ""]) [line 425]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$dat**
- *string* **\$val**
- *int* **\$depth**
- *string* **\$font**

Recursive generation of lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::runArrayEmbedded(\$dat, \$val, \$depth) [line 487]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$dat**
- *string* **\$val**
- *int* **\$depth**

Recursive generation of embedded lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::__destruct() [line 74]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateList::__toString() [*line 84*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateListPdf

[*line 29*]

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateListPdf::\$data

array = [*line 53*]

- **Access** public

CreateListPdf::\$default_list_style_type

CreateList = [*line 59*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateListPdf::\$font

string = [line 47]

- **Access** public

CreateListPdf::\$list

mixed = [line 35]

- **Access** public

CreateListPdf::\$val

array = [line 41]

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateListPdf::__construct() *[line 71]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateListPdf::cleanTemplate(\$xml) *[line 231]*

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::createEmbeddedList() [line 179]

Create embedded list

- **Access** public

void function CreateListPdf::createList() [line 169]

- **Access** public

void function CreateListPdf::generateInnerUI(\$xml) [line 214]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateNewStyleLi(\$xml, \$style) [line 223]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateNewStyleUI(\$xml, \$style) [line 210]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**
- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateStyleLi(\$xml) [line 219]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateStyleUI(\$xml) [line 206]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateTextLi(\$xml, \$text) [line 227]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**
- **\$text**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateListPdf::generateUI(\$xml) [line 199]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** protected

CreateList function CreateListPdf::getInstance() [line 101]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateListPdf::initList(\$args[0]) [line 190]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init list

- **Access** public

void function CreateListPdf::__destruct() [*line 82*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateListPdf::__toString() [*line 91*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateMacro

[*line 30*]

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Deprecated** Don't use it, included in CreateDocx.inc
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMacro::__construct() [*line 45*]

Construct

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMacro::getInstance() [*line 77*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateMacro::__destruct() [*line 55*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMacro::__toString() [*line 66*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateMath

[*line 29*]

Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMath::__construct() [*line 50*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::createMath(\$arrArgs[0]) [*line 119*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]** Math eq

Generate a new MathML eq

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMath::getInstance() [*line 82*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**

- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::getMathXML() [*line 96*]

Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::setMathXML(\$mathML) [*line 108*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$mathML**

Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::transformMath(\$mathML) [*line 133*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$mathML** Math eq

Transform a MathML eq using XSL

- **Access** protected

void function CreateMath::__destruct() [*line 60*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::__toString() [*line 71*]

Magic method, returns current MathML

- **Access** public

Class CreatePage

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreatePage::\$_xml

string = [*line 24*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreatePage::__construct() [*line 38*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createPage() [*line 88*]

Create page

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSection(0) [*line 116*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Generate section

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSECTPR(0) [*line 146*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create sectpr

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generateBR([\$type = "]) [line 174]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:br

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOL([\$w = "], [\$space = '708']) [line 190]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$space**

Generate w:col

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOLS([\$num = '1'], [\$sep = "], [\$space = '708'], [\$equalWidth = "]) [line 204]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$num**
- *string* **\$sep**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$equalWidth**

Generate w:cols

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateDOCGRID([\$linepitch = '360']) [line 220]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$linepitch**

Generate w:docgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePageBreak(\$type) [line 99]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Gnerate pagebreak

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generatePGMAR(\$args[0]) [line 234]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Generate w:pgmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePGSZ([\$w = '11906'], [\$h = '16838'], [\$orient = '']) [*line 277*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$h**
- *string* **\$orient**

Generate w:pgsz

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR(\$rId = '00012240') [*line 299*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rId**

Generate w:sectionsectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTPR([\$rId = '00012240']) [line 317]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rId**

Generate w:sectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateTITLEPG() [line 333]

Generate w:titlepg

- **Access** protected

CreatePage function CreatePage::getInstance() [line 77]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::__destruct() [line 56]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreatePage::__toString() [line 66]

- **Access** public

Class CreateProperties

[line 17]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateProperties::\$log

Logger = [line 33]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::CreateProperties(\$args[0],) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**, \$args[1]

Create properties

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::__construct() [*line 41*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp(\$args[0],) [*line 147*]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**, \$args[1]

Create properties

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom(\$args[0],) [*line 199*]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**, \$args[1]

Create custom properties

- **Access** public

CreateText function CreateProperties::getInstance() [*line 76*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::__destruct() [*line 53*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateProperties::__toString() [*line 64*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateSettings

[*line 29*]

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateSettings::\$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateSettings::__construct() [line 49]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::generateSettings() [line 92]

Generate settings

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateSettings::getInstance() [line 81]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::__destruct() [line 59]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateSettings::__toString() [*line 70*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateShape

[*line 29*]

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES

= 'v' [*line 31*]

Constructor *void* function CreateShape::__construct() [*line 45*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::createShape(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 93]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create shape

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::generateLINE(\$args[0]) [line 112]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**

Generate v:line

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateShape::getInstance() [line 78]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::__destruct() [*line 55*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateShape::__toString() [*line 66*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyle

[*line 31*]

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyle::\$_xml

string = [*line 38*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyle::__construct() [*line 51*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyle(\$args[0]) [*line 96*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Add style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyleTabla(\$param) [*line 1650*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$param**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::createStyle([\$lang = 'en-US']) [line 577]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$lang**

Create style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE() [line 1779]

Generate w:auto redefine

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateB() [line 2619]

Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBASEDON(\$val) [line 1707]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:basedon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBCS() [line 2632]

Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM(\$w, \$type) [line 2531]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCOLOR(\$val, [\$themeColor = "], [\$themeShade = "]) [line 2704]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeShade**

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING() [line 2045]

Generate w:contextualspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateI([\$val = ""]) [line 2646]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateICS([\$val = ""]) [line 2665]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:ics

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLVL(\$val) [line 1918]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateIND(\$left) [line 2074]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES() [line 1932]

Generate w:keeplines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT() [line 1846]

Generate w:keepnext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKERN(\$val) [line 2031]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:kern

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLEFT(\$w, \$type) [line 2514]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$w*
- *string \$type*

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLINK(\$val) [line 1737]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:link

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNAME(\$val) [line 1693]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:name

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNEXT(\$val) [line 1722]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:next

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNUMPR() [line 1904]

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateOUTLINEVL(\$val) [*line 2059*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:outlinevl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR() [*line 1945*]

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM(\$val, \$sz, \$space, \$color, \$themeColor) [*line 1962*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePPR() [line 1833]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT() [line 1792]

Generate w:qformat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS(\$asciiTheme, \$eastAsiaTheme, \$hAnsiTheme, \$csstheme) [line 2578]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$asciiTheme**
- *string* **\$eastAsiaTheme**
- *string* **\$hAnsiTheme**
- *string* **\$csstheme**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS2(\$ascii, \$hAnsi, \$cs) [line 2603]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$ascii**
- *string* **\$hAnsi**
- *string* **\$cs**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRIGHT(\$w, \$type) [line 2548]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR() [line 2561]

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING(\$val) [line 2016]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRSID(\$val) [line 1806]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:rsid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN() [line 1820]

Generate w:semihidden

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSHD(\$val, [\$color = "], [\$fill = "], [\$themeFill = "], [\$themeFillTint = "]) [line 2106]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$fill**
- *string* **\$themeFill**
- *string* **\$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSPACING(\$before, \$after, \$line, \$lineRule) [*line 1984*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$before**
- *string* **\$after**
- *string* **\$line**
- *string* **\$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSTYLE(\$type, \$styleId, [\$default = ''], [\$customStyle = '']) [*line 1669*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**
- *string* **\$styleId**
- *string* **\$default**
- *string* **\$customStyle**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZ(\$val) [*line 2729*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZCS(\$val) [*line 2744*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:szcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER(\$pos) [*line 1873*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$pos

Generate w:tabcenter

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT(\$pos) [*line 1889*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pos**

Generate w:tabright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABS() [line 1859]

Generate w:tabs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS() [line 2194]

Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM(\$val, [\$sz = "], [\$space = "], [\$color = "], [\$themeColor = "], [\$themeTint = "]) [line 2305]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeTint**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH(\$val, [\$sz = ""], [\$space = ""], [\$color = ""], [\$themeColor = ""], [\$themeTint = ""]) [*line 2397*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeTint**

Generate w:insideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV(\$val, [\$sz = ""], [\$space = ""], [\$color = ""], [\$themeColor = ""], [\$themeTint = ""]) [*line 2442*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeTint**

Generate w:insidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT(\$val, [\$sz = "], [\$space = "], [\$color = "], [\$themeColor = "], [\$themeTint = "]) [*line 2259*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeTint**

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT(\$val, [\$sz = "], [\$space = "], [\$color = "], [\$themeColor = "], [\$themeTint = "]) [*line 2353*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$themeColor**
- *string* **\$themeTint**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP(\$val, [\$sz = "], [\$space = "], [\$color = "], [\$themeColor = "], [\$themeTint = "]) [line 2213]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*
- *string \$sz*
- *string \$space*
- *string \$color*
- *string \$themeColor*
- *string \$themeTint*

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR() [line 2481]

Generate w:tblcellmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLIND(\$w, \$type) [line 2153]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$w*
- *string \$type*

Generate w:tblind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLPR() [line 2139]

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE(\$val) [line 2182]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE(\$val) [line 2168]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTCPR() [line 2088]

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTOP(\$w, \$type) [line 2497]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateU([\$val = ""]) [line 2684]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY(\$val) [line 1752]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:uipriority

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED() [line 1766]

Generate w:unhidewhenused

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN([\$val = 'superscript']) [line 2759]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:vertAlign

- **Access** protected

CreateStyle function CreateStyle::getInstance() [line 82]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::__destruct() [line 61]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyle::__toString() [*line 71*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyleTable

[*line 29*]

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyleTable::\$_xml

string = [*line 36*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyleTable::__construct() [*line 49*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable(\$args[0]) [line 94]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::generateSHD(\$val, [\$color = "], [\$fill = "], [\$themeFill = "], [\$themeFillTint = "]) [line 638]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$fill**
- *string* **\$themeFill**
- *string* **\$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR() [line 585]

Generate w:tblPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR(\$type) [line 572]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:tblStylePr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS() [line 617]

Generate w:tcBorders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR() [line 601]

Generate w:tcPr

- **Access** protected

CreateStyleTable function CreateStyleTable::getInstance() [line 80]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::__destruct() [*line 59*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyleTable::__toString() [*line 69*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateTable

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

Constructor *void* function CreateTable::__construct() [*line 32*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::addList(\$list) [*line 210*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$list

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::createTable(0) [*line 78*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* 0 args[0]

Create table

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS(\$w) [*line 221*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$w

Generate w:gridcols

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateHMERGE([\$val = '']) [line 236]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:hmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateJC([\$val = '']) [line 247]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateP() [line 260]

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

`void function CreateTable::generateSHD([$val = 'horz-cross'], [$color = 'ff0000'], [$fill = ''], [$bgcolor = ''], [$themeFill = '']) [line 277]`

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$color**
- *string* **\$fill**
- *string* **\$bgcolor**
- *string* **\$themeFill**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

`void function CreateTable::generateTBL() [line 332]`

Generate w:tbl

- **Access** protected

`void function CreateTable::generateTLBORDERS() [line 297]`

Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

`void function CreateTable::generateTLBBOTTOM([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) [line 314]`

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**

Generate w:tblbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING([\$w = "], [\$type = "]) [line 362]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:tblcellspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLGRID() [line 379]

Generate w:tblgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH([\$val = "single"], [\$sz = "4"], [\$space = '0'], [\$color = 'auto']) [line 397]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**

Generate w:tblinsideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV([\$val = "single"], [\$sz = "4"], [\$space = '0'], [\$color = 'auto']) [*line 419*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**

Generate w:tblinsidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT([\$val = "single"], [\$sz = "4"], [\$space = '0'], [\$color = 'auto']) [*line 440*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$sz**
- *string* **\$space**
- *string* **\$color**

Generate w:tblleft

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK([\$val = '000001E0']) [line 458]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:tbllook

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP([\$val = 'never']) [line 472]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:tbloverlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLPR() [line 485]

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTLRIGHT([\$val = 'single'], [\$sz = '4'], [\$space = '0'], [\$color = 'auto']) [line 505]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*
- *string \$sz*
- *string \$space*
- *string \$color*

Generate w:tblright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTLSTYLE([\$strVal = 'PHPDOCXTableGrid']) [line 345]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$strVal*

Generate w:tblstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTLTOP([\$val = 'single'], [\$sz = '4'], [\$space = '0'], [\$color = 'auto']) [line 526]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*
- *string \$sz*
- *string \$space*
- *string \$color*

Generate w:tbltop

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLW([\$type = 'auto'], [\$w = '0']) [line 545]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type**
- *string* **\$w**

Generate w:tblw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTC() [line 559]

Generate w:tc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCPR() [line 571]

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCW([\$w = ""], [\$type = 'dxa']) [line 586]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$type**

Generate w:tcw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTR() [*line 600*]

Generate w:tr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT([\$val = ""]) [*line 614*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:trheight

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRPR() [*line 627*]

Generate w:trpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateVMERGE([\$val = "]) [*line 642*]

Function Parameters:

- `<type> $val`

Generate w:vmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

CreateTable function CreateTable::getInstance() [*line 64*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::__destruct() [*line 42*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTable::__toString() [*line 52*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateTableContents

[line 29]

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTableContents::\$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTableContents::__construct() [line 51]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::createTableContents(\$font) [line 97]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Create table of contents

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE([\$instr = 'TOC \o "1-4"
 \h \z \u'], \$instr.) [*line 118*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$instr**. Optional, 'TOC \o "1-4" \h \z \u' as default
- **\$instr**

Generate w:fldsimpl

- **Access** protected

CreateTableContents function CreateTableContents::getInstance() [*line 83*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::__destruct() [*line 61*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTableContents::__toString() [*line 72*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTablePdf

[line 29]

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateTablePdf::__construct() *[line 43]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTablePdf::cleanAttrTable() *[line 228]*

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::cleanStyleTd() [line 233]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::cleanTD() [line 223]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::createTable(0) [line 88]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create table

- **Access** public

void function CreateTablePdf::generateAttrTable(\$atributo) [line 191]

Function Parameters:

- **\$atributo**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateNewCell(\$text) [line 219]

Function Parameters:

- **\$text**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateNewCol() [line 207]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateNewRow() [line 203]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateNewStyleTable(\$style) [line 199]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateNewStyleTd(\$style) [line 215]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateStyleTable() [*line 195*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateStyleTd() [*line 211*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTablePdf::generateTable() [*line 187*]

- **Access** protected

CreateTable function CreateTablePdf::getInstance() [*line 74*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTablePdf::__destruct() [*line 52*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTablePdf::__toString() [*line 62*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateTemplate

[line 15]

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTemplate::\$embedFiles

array = array() [line 23]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::\$path

string = [line 29]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::\$placeholderImages

array = array() [*line 35*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::\$ridInitTemplateCharts

int = [*line 41*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::\$templateVariables

string = array() [*line 47*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::\$totalTemplateCharts

int = [*line 53*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateTemplate::__construct() [*line 160*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addContentTypes(\$args[0]) [*line 351*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$args[0]

Add content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addRelationship(\$args[0]) [*line 378*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$args[0]

Add relationship

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::cleanExplode(\$delimiter, \$string) [*line 1714*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$delimiter
- *string* \$string

Returns an array with clean exploded variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks() [*line 399*]
clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteBlock(\$blockName) [*line 449*]
Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$blockName** Block name

Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate() [*line 195*]
Check if DOCX is a template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getContentTypes() [*line 339*]
Return current content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getDocument() [*line 207*]

Return current document word

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getFooter() [*line 219*]

Return current document footer

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getHeader() [*line 231*]

Return current document header

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate function CreateTemplate::getInstance() [*line 180*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels() [*line 327*]

Return current rels document xml rels

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getTemplateGroupSymbol() [*line 243*]

Getter. Return template group symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol() [*line 279*]

Getter. Return template symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::getTemplateVariables() [*line 303*]

Getter. Return template Variables

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::mergeFiles(\$path1, \$path2) [*line 512*]

Function Parameters:

- *\$path1* **\$path1** File path
- *\$path2* **\$path2** File path

Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::openTemplate(\$args[0]) [*line 595*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**

Open current template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::parseBlock(\$blockName) [*line 678*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$blockName** Block name

Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::prepareSections(\$document) [line 694]

Function Parameters:

- **\$document**

prepares sections for merging

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceChart(\$args[0]) [line 753]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**

Replace chart in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox(\$checkName, \$value) [line 806]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$value** Value
- *string* **\$checkName** checkName Checkbox variable name

Replace a placeholder with a checkbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImage(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 884]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**
- *string* **\$args[1]**

Replace image in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImages(&\$docxTemplate, \$docxTemplate) [line 912]

Function Parameters:

- *ZipArchive* **\$docxTemplate**
- **&\$docxTemplate**

Replace images in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariable(\$args[0]., \$args[1], \$args[2].) [line 942]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**. Array or string
- *mixed* **\$args[1]**

- *mixed* **\$args[2]**. Optional. Settings template

Replace variables in template.

Allows text strings and array of values as variables.

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart(\$chart, \$i, \$args[0]) [*line 1405*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**
- **\$chart**
- **\$i**

Replace variable char in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::reset(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [*line 858*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$args[0]**
- *string* **\$args[1]**

Reset class variables

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::returnAllVariables() [line 1480]

Return template variables

- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::returnVariables() [line 1539]

Return template variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setBlnTemplate(\$enable) [line 255]

Function Parameters:

- **\$enable**

Setter. Change if DOCX is a template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateGroupSymbol(\$templateGroupSymbol, \$templateSymbol) [line 267]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$templateSymbol**
- **\$templateGroupSymbol**

Setter. Set template group symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol(\$templateSymbol) [*line 291*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$templateSymbol**

Setter. Set template symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateVariables(\$templateVariables) [*line 315*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$templateVariables**

Setter. Set template Variables

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::__destruct() [*line 170*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class CreateText

[line 17]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateText::IDTITLE

= 229998237 *[line 19]*

Constructor *void* function CreateText::__construct() *[line 38]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createEmbeddedText(\$args[0], \$args[1]) *[line 86]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create embedded text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createText(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 173]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$args[1]**

Create text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createTitle(\$arrArgs[0], \$arrArgs[1]) [line 346]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]**
- *array* **\$arrArgs[1]**

Create title

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND(\$id) [line 434]

Function Parameters:

- *int* \$id

Generate w:bookmarkend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART(\$id, \$name) [*line 450*]

Function Parameters:

- *int* \$id
- *string* \$name

Generate w:bookmarkstart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateCOLOR([\$val = '000000']) [*line 467*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateI([\$val = 'single']) [line 482]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateINDENT([\$indent_left = 0], [\$indent_right = 0], \$val) [line 497]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*
- **\$indent_left**
- **\$indent_right**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateJC([\$val = ""]) [line 514]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE([\$val = 'on']) [line 529]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:pagebreakbefore

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePPR() [line 544]

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePSTYLE([\$val = 'TitlePHPDOCX']) [line 558]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSPACING([\$line = '240']) [line 573]

Function Parameters:

- **\$line**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSZ([\$val = '11']) [line 587]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateT(\$dat, [\$spaces = 0]) [line 604]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$dat**
- *int* **\$spaces**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateTABS() [line 626]

Generate w:abs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateU([\$val = 'single']) [line 640]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL([\$val = 'on']) [line 655]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:widowcontrol

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWORDWRAP([\$val = 'on']) [line 671]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate w:wordwrap

- **Access** protected

CreateText function *CreateText::getInstance()* [*line 71*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function *CreateText::initText(\$args[0])* [*line 421*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init text

- **Access** public

void function *CreateText::__destruct()* [*line 48*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateText::__toString() [*line 59*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTextBox

[*line 17*]

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)

CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'v' [*line 19*]

Constructor *void* function CreateTextBox::__construct() [*line 153*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::addText(\$dat, [\$style = ""]) [*line 387*]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$dat**
- *array* **\$style**

Create text in textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox() [line 218]

Create embedded textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::createTextBox(\$dat, [\$style = '']) [line 268]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$dat**
- *array* **\$style**

Create textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::generatePATH([\$gradientshapeok = 't'], [\$connecttype = 'rect']) [line 443]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$gradientshapeok**
- *string* **\$connecttype**

Generate w:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE(\$args[0]) [*line 461*]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE([\$id = '_x0000_t202'], [\$coordsize = '21600,21600'], [\$spt = '202'], [\$path = 'm,l,21600r21600,l21600,xe']) [*line 406*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$id**
- *string* **\$coordsize**
- *string* **\$spt**
- *string* **\$path**

Generate w:shapetype

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE([\$joinstyle = 'miter']) [line 426]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$joinstyle*

Generate w:stroke

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX([\$style = 'mso-fit-shape-to-text:t']) [line 515]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$style*

Generate w:textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT() [line 530]

Generate w:txbxcontent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateWRAP(\$args[0]) [line 545]

Function Parameters:

- *array \$args[0]*

Generate w:wrap

- **Access** protected

CreateTextBox function *CreateTextBox::getInstance()* [line 205]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function *CreateTextBox::initTextBox(\$args[0])* [line 293]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init text box

- **Access** public

void function *CreateTextBox::__destruct()* [line 182]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTextBox::__toString() [*line 193*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTextPdf

[*line 29*]

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateTextPdf::__construct() [*line 49*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::cleanStyleSpan() [*line 205*]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextPdf::cleanTemplateDiv() [line 284]

- **Access public**

void function CreateTextPdf::createEmbeddedText(\$args[0], \$texts) [line 97]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$texts**

Create embedded text

- **Access public**

void function CreateTextPdf::createText(\$args[0], \$texts) [line 109]

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **\$args[0]**
- *array* **\$texts**

Create text

- **Access public**

void function CreateTextPdf::createTitle(\$arrArgs[0], \$arrArgs[1]) [line 218]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$arrArgs[0]**
- *array* **\$arrArgs[1]**

Create title

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::generateH(\$num) [*line 268*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$num**

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::generateStyleH(\$style) [*line 276*]

Function Parameters:

- **\$style**

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::generateStylesH() [*line 272*]

- **Access** public

CreateText function CreateTextPdf::getInstance() [line 82]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::initText(\$args[0]) [line 198]

Function Parameters:

- *array* **\$args[0]**

Init text

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::innerH(\$text) [line 280]

Function Parameters:

- **\$text**

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextPdf::__destruct() [line 59]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTextPdf::__toString() [*line 70*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTheme1

[*line 29*]

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'a' [*line 31*]

CreateTheme1::\$_xml

string = [*line 45*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTheme1::__construct() [*line 52*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::createTheme(\$font) [line 97]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$font**

Create theme

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1() [line 440]

Generate a:accent1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2() [line 453]

Generate a:accent2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3() [line 466]

Generate a:accent3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4() [*line 479*]

Generate a:accent4

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5() [*line 492*]

Generate a:accent5

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6() [*line 505*]

Generate a:accent6

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateALPHA(\$val) [*line 1061*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate a:alpha

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT(\$w, \$h) [line 1161]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$h**

Generate a:bevelt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST() [line 1174]

Generate a:bgfillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA(\$prst) [line 1100]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$prst**

Generate a:camera

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCLRScheme([\$name = 'Office']) [line 340]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$name**

Generate a:clrscheme

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCS([\$typeface = '']) [line 609]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$typeface**

Generate a:cs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK1() [line 359]

Generate a:dk1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK2() [line 401]

Generate a:dk2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEA([\$typeface = "]) [line 594]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$typeface**

Generate a:ea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST() [line 1014]

Generate a:effectlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2() [line 1074]

Generate a:effectlst2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE() [line 981]

Generate a:effectstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2() [line 999]

Generate a:effectstyle2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST() [line 967]

Generate a:effectstylest

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSchemeLST() [line 1257]

Generate a:extraclrschemelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST() [line 705]

Generate a:fillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT(\$l, \$t, \$r, \$b) [line 1225]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$l*
- *string \$t*
- *string \$r*
- *string \$b*

Generate a:filltoirect

- **Access protected**

void function CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME(\$name) [line 690]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$name*

Generate a:fmtscheme

- **Access protected**

void function CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK() [line 531]

Generate a:folhlink

- **Access protected**

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT([\$script = "], [\$typeface = "]) [line 626]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$script**
- *string* **\$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT2([\$script = "], [\$typeface = "]) [*line 643*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$typeface**
- *string* **\$script** script

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT3([\$script = "], [\$typeface = "]) [*line 661*]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$script**
- *string* **\$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONTSCHEMA([\$name = 'Office']) [line 545]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$name*

Generate a:fontschema

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL(\$rotWithShape) [line 751]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$rotWithShape*

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2(\$rotWithShape) [line 767]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$rotWithShape*

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS(\$pos) [line 793]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS2(\$pos) [line 807]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGSLST() [line 780]

Generate a:gslst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateHLINK() [line 518]

Generate a:hlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLATIN([\$typeface = 'cambia']) [line 578]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$typeface**

Generate a:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG(\$rig, \$dir) [line 1132]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$rig**
- *string* **\$dir**

Generate a:lightrig

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIN(\$ang, \$scaled, \$val) [line 875]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$scaled**
- **\$ang**

Generate a:lin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN(\$w, \$cap, \$cmpd, \$algn) [line 907]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$cap**
- *string* **\$cmpd**
- *string* **\$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN2(\$w, \$cap, \$cmpd, \$algn) [line 925]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$w**
- *string* **\$cap**
- *string* **\$cmpd**
- *string* **\$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST() [line 888]

Generate a:lnstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT1() [line 388]

Generate a:lt1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT2() [line 427]

Generate a:lt2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT() [line 562]

Generate a:mayorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT() [line 676]

Generate a:minorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS() [line 1239]

Generate a:objectdefaults

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW(\$blurRad, \$dist, \$dir, \$rotWithShape) [line 1031]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$blurRad**
- *string* **\$dist**
- *string* **\$dir**
- *string* **\$rotWithShape**

Generate a:outershdw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePATH(\$path) [line 1207]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$path** @path

Generate a:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH(\$val) [line 954]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate a:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateROT(\$lat, \$lon, \$rev) [line 1117]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$lat
- *string* \$lon
- *string* \$rev @rev

Generate a:rot

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD(\$val) [line 861]

Function Parameters:

- *string* \$val

Generate a:satmod

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D() [line 1086]

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR(\$val) [line 737]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2(\$val) [line 820]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3(\$val) [line 940]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate a:schemeclr3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSHADE(\$val) [line 848]

Function Parameters:

- *string \$val*

Generate a:shade

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL() [line 719]

Generate a:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSP3D() [line 1146]

Generate a:sp3d

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR([\$val = 'windowText']) [line 415]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate a:srgbclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2(\$val) [line 1047]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate a:srgbclr2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR([\$val = 'windowText'], [\$lastClr = '000000']) [line 375]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**
- *string* **\$lastClr**

Generate a:sysclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS() [line 325]

Generate a:themeelements

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT(\$val) [line 834]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate a:tint

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT2(\$val) [line 1193]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$val**

Generate a:tint2

- **Access** protected

CreateTheme1 function CreateTheme1::getInstance() [*line 83*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::__destruct() [*line 62*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTheme1::__toString() [*line 72*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateWebSettings

[*line 29*]

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateWebSettings::\$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateWebSettings::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings() *[line 94]*

Main tags of websettings XML

- **Access** public

CreateWebSettings function CreateWebSettings::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateWebSettings::__toString() [*line 70*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateXlsx

[*line 28*]

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateXlsx::__construct() [*line 67*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 196]

Function Parameters:

- *array \$args[0]*
- *array \$args[1]*

Add shared strings

- **Access protected**

void function CreateXlsx::addSheet(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 211]

Function Parameters:

- *array \$args[0]*
- *array \$args[1]*

Add sheet

- **Access protected**

void function CreateXlsx::addTable(\$args[0], \$args[1]) [line 226]

Function Parameters:

- *array \$args[0]*
- *array \$args[1]*

Add table

- **Access** protected

bool function CreateXlsx::createXlsx() [*line 112*]

Create XLSX

- **Access** public

CreateXlsx function CreateXlsx::getInstance() [*line 98*]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::__destruct() [*line 77*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateXlsx::__toString() [*line 87*]

- **Access** public

Class CreateXML

[*line 28*]

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function CreateXML::createElement(\$domObj, \$tag_name, [\$value = NULL], [\$attributes = NULL]) [line 307]

Function Parameters:

- **\$domObj**
- **\$tag_name**
- **\$value**
- **\$attributes**

CreateTemplate function CreateXML::getInstance() [line 77]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::getXML() [line 87]

- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::setXML(\$xml) [line 94]

Function Parameters:

- **\$xml**

- **Access** public

array function CreateXML::XML() [*line 104*]

Return XML

- **Access** public

void function CreateXML::__destruct() [*line 57*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateXML::__toString() [*line 67*]

Magic method, returns current word XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedDocument

[*line 30*]

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements

- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Interface available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function EmbedDocument::embed() [line 46]

Embed content or file.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK() [line 54]

Generate w:altChunk.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::getId() [line 38]

Return current Id.

- **Abstract Element**

Class EmbedDOCX

[line 30]

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX::\$_xml

string = " *[line 49]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedDOCX::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedDOCX::getId() [*line 103*]

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedDOCX::getInstance() [*line 89*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::__destruct() [*line 66*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedDOCX::__toString() [*line 77*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedHTML

[line 30]

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML::\$_xml

string = " [line 49]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedHTML::__construct() [line 56]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::embed() [line 113]

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK() [*line 125*]

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedHTML::getId() [*line 103*]

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedHTML::getInstance() [*line 89*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::__destruct() [*line 66*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedHTML::__toString() [*line 77*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedMHT

[line 16]

Create DOCX from MHT file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedMHT::\$_xml

string = " [line 35]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedMHT::__construct() [line 42]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::embed() [*line 99*]

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::generateALTCHUNK() [*line 111*]

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedMHT::getId() [*line 89*]

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedMHT::getInstance() [*line 75*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedMHT::__destruct() [*line 52*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedMHT::__toString() [*line 63*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedRTF

[*line 30*]

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF::\$_xml

string = " [*line 49*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedRTF::__construct() [*line 56*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::embed() [*line 113*]
Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK() [*line 125*]
Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedRTF::getId() [*line 103*]
Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedRTF::getInstance() [*line 89*]
Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::__destruct() [*line 66*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedRTF::__toString() [*line 77*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedWordML

[*line 16*]

Create DOCX from WordML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.4
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedWordML::\$_xml

string = " [*line 35*]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedWordML::__construct() [*line 42*]

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::embed() [*line 99*]

Embed WordML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::generateALTCHUNK() [*line 111*]

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedWordML::getId() [*line 89*]

Getter. Return current WordML ID

- **Access** public

EmbedWordML function EmbedWordML::getInstance() [*line 75*]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedWordML::__destruct() [*line 52*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedWordML::__toString() [*line 63*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Package factory Procedural Elements

CreateFactory.inc

Simple factory

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package factory Classes

Class CreateFactory

[line 28]

Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

mixed function CreateFactory::createObject(\$type) [line 39]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$type** Object type

Create an object

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package license Procedural Elements

GenerateDocx.inc

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package license Classes

Class GenerateDocx

[line 28]

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

boolean function GenerateDocx::beginDocx() [line 37]

Check for a valid license

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package loader Classes

Class AutoLoader

[line 15]

Autoloader

- **Package** loader
- **Version** 2011.08.17
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function AutoLoader::load() [line 24]

Main tags of relationships XML

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package parser Classes

Class Parser

[line 15]

Parse DOCX file

- **Package** parser
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateText function Parser::getInstance() [line 70]

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function Parser::getXML() [line 83]

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function Parser::readFile(\$path) [*line 94*]

Function Parameters:

- *\$path* **\$path** File path

Read DOCX file and extract WordML content

- **Access** public

void function Parser::__destruct() [*line 47*]

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Parser::__toString() [*line 58*]

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Package transform Procedural Elements

HTML2DOCX.inc

Transform HTML to DOCX

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 1.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateDocx.inc'` *[line 18]*

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/TransformDoc.inc'` *[line 19]*

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/lib/VFXP.inc.php'` *[line 20]*

`require_once dirname(__FILE__).'/lib/cssparser.php'` *[line 21]*

Package transform Classes

Class HTML2DOCX *[line 23]*

- **Package** transform

Constructor *void* function HTML2DOCX::__construct([\$html = null]) *[line 213]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html** HTML

Construct

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX() *[line 1991]*

Create DOCX

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateXML() [*line 1959*]

Generate XML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getCSS() [*line 236*]

Getter. CSS

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getFileName() [*line 246*]

Getter. File name

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getHTML() [*line 256*]

Getter. HTML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::returnXML() [*line 1980*]

Generate and return XML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setCSS(\$css) [line 266]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$css**

Setter. CSS

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setFileName(\$fileName) [line 276]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$fileName**

Setter. File name

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setHTML(\$html) [line 286]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html**

Setter. HTML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::__destruct() [line 225]

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class HTML2WordML

[line 15]

Embedd HTML as WordML

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2011.19.03
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
(<http://www.2mdc.com>)
- **Link** <http://www.phpdocx.com>
- **Since** File available since Release 2.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

HTML2WordML::\$borders

array = [line 44]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$borderStyles

array = [line 51]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$colors

array = [line 23]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$linkImages

array = [line 30]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$linkTargets

array = [line 37]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$openLinks

boolean = [line 58]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$openPs

boolean = [line 65]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$openTable

integer = [line 72]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$openTags

array = [line 79]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$tableGrid

array = [line 86]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$text_align

array = [line 93]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

HTML2WordML::\$WordML

string = [line 100]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function HTML2WordML::__construct() [line 106]

Class constructor

- **Access** public

array function HTML2WordML::render(\$html, \$options, \$id) [line 312]

Function Parameters:

- *string* **\$html**
- *array* **\$options**
- *string* **\$id**

This is the function that launches the HTML parsing

- **Access** public

void function HTML2WordML::__destruct() [*line 297*]

Class destructor

- **Access** public

Appendices

Appendix A - Class Trees

Package elements

CreateElement

- [CreateElement](#)
 - [CreateChart](#)
 - [CreateChartRels](#)
 - [CreateEmbeddedElement](#)
 - [CreateEndnote](#)
 - [CreateExcelSharedStrings](#)
 - [CreateExcelSheet](#)
 - [CreateExcelTable](#)
 - [CreateFontTable](#)
 - [CreateFooter](#)
 - [CreateFootnote](#)
 - [CreateGraphic](#)
 - [CreateHeader](#)
 - [CreateImage](#)
 - [CreateLink](#)
 - [CreateList](#)
 - [CreateMacro](#)
 - [CreateMath](#)
 - [CreatePage](#)
 - [CreateProperties](#)
 - [CreateSettings](#)
 - [CreateShape](#)
 - [CreateStyle](#)
 - [CreateStyleTable](#)
- [CreateTable](#)
- [CreateTableContents](#)
- [CreateText](#)
- [CreateTextBox](#)
- [CreateTheme1](#)
- [CreateWebSettings](#)
- [EmbedDOCX](#)
- [EmbedHTML](#)
- [EmbedMHT](#)
- [EmbedRTF](#)
- [EmbedWordML](#)

CreateElementPdf

- [CreateElementPdf](#)
 - [CreateEndnotePdf](#)
 - [CreateFooterPdf](#)
 - [CreateHeaderPdf](#)
 - [CreateImagePdf](#)
 - [CreateLinkPdf](#)
 - [CreateListPdf](#)
 - [CreateTablePdf](#)
 - [CreateTextPdf](#)

CreateGraphicImg

- [CreateGraphicImg](#)

CreateGraphicPdf

- [CreateGraphicPdf](#)

CreateTemplate

- [CreateTemplate](#)

CreateTemplate

- [CreateTemplate](#)

CreateXlsx

- [CreateXlsx](#)

CreateXML

- [CreateXML](#)

EmbedDocument

- [EmbedDocument](#)

Package factory

CreateFactory

- [CreateFactory](#)

Package config

Package license

GenerateDocx

- [GenerateDocx](#)

Package debug

Debug

- [Debug](#)

Package create

CreateDocument

- [CreateDocument](#)
 - [CreateDocx](#)
 - [CreatePdf](#)

Package converters

TransformDoc

- [TransformDoc](#)

TransformDocAdv

- [TransformDocAdv](#)

Package transform

HTML2DOCX

- [HTML2DOCX](#)

HTML2WordML

- [HTML2WordML](#)

Package loader

AutoLoader

- [AutoLoader](#)

Package parser

Parser

- [Parser](#)

Index

A

AutoLoader::load()	495
<i>Main tags of relationships XML</i>	
AutoLoader	495
<i>Autoloader</i>	

C

constructor CreatePage::construct()	369
<i>Construct</i>	
CreatePage::\$xml	368
CreatePage	368
<i>Create tag elements</i>	
CreatePage::createPage()	369
<i>Create page</i>	
CreatePage::createSection()	369
<i>Generate section</i>	
CreatePage::generateCOL()	370
<i>Generate w:col</i>	
CreatePage::generateBR()	370
<i>Generate w:br</i>	
CreatePage::createSECTPR()	369
<i>Create sectpr</i>	
CreateMath::__toString()	368
<i>Magic method, returns current MathML</i>	
CreateMath::__destruct()	367
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateMath::createMath()	366
<i>Generate a new MathML eq</i>	
constructor CreateMath::construct()	366
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateMath	365
<i>Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML</i>	
CreateMath::getInstance()	366
<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
CreateMath::getMathXML()	367
<i>Getter. Access to mathXML var</i>	
CreateMath::transformMath()	367
<i>Transform a MathML eq using XSL</i>	
CreateMath::setMathXML()	367
<i>Getter. Access to mathXML var</i>	
CreatePage::generateCOLS()	370
<i>Generate w:cols</i>	
CreatePage::generateDOCGRID()	371

Generate w:docgrid	
constructor CreateProperties::CreateProperties()	374
Create properties	
CreateProperties::\$log	374
CreateProperties	374
Create tag elements	
constructor CreateProperties::__construct()	375
Destruct	
CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp()	375
Create properties	
CreateProperties::getInstance()	375
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom()	375
Create custom properties	
CreatePage::__toString()	373
CreatePage::__destruct()	373
Destruct	
CreatePage::generatePGSZ()	372
Generate w:pgsz	
CreatePage::generatePGMAR()	371
Generate w:pgmar	
CreatePage::generatePageBreak()	371
Gnerate pagebreak	
CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR()	372
Generate w:sectionsectpr	
CreatePage::generateSECTPR()	373
Generate w:sectpr	
CreatePage::getInstance()	373
CreatePage::generateTITLEPG()	373
Generate w:titlepg	
CreateMacro::__toString()	365
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateMacro::__destruct()	365
Destruct	
CreateListPdf::\$data	359
CreateListPdf	359
Create lists	
CreateList::__toString()	359
CreateListPdf::\$default_list_style_type	359
CreateListPdf::\$font	360
CreateListPdf::\$val	360
CreateListPdf::\$list	360
CreateList::__destruct()	358
Destruct	
CreateList::runArrayEmbedded()	358
Recursive generation of embedded lists	
CreateList::generateRPRS()	357
Generate w:rpr	
CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE()	356
Generate w:rfonts	
CreateList::generatePSTYLE()	356
Generate w:pstyle	
CreateList::generateSTART()	357

Generate w:start	
CreateList::getInstance()	357
CreateList::runArray()	358
Recursive generation of lists	
CreateList::initList()	357
Init list	
constructor CreateListPdf:: __construct()	360
Construct	
CreateListPdf::cleanTemplate()	360
CreateListPdf:: __destruct()	364
Destruct	
CreateListPdf::initList()	363
Init list	
CreateListPdf::getInstance()	363
CreateListPdf:: __toString()	364
CreateMacro	364
Add a macro	
CreateMacro::getInstance()	365
Singleton, return instance of class	
constructor CreateMacro:: __construct()	364
Construct	
CreateListPdf::generateUI()	363
CreateListPdf::generateTextLi()	363
CreateListPdf::generateInnerUI()	361
CreateListPdf::createList()	361
CreateListPdf::createEmbeddedList()	361
Create embedded list	
CreateListPdf::generateNewStyleLi()	361
CreateListPdf::generateNewStyleUI()	362
CreateListPdf::generateStyleUI()	362
CreateListPdf::generateStyleLi()	362
CreateProperties:: __destruct()	376
Destruct	
CreateProperties:: __toString()	376
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateStyle::generateRIGHT()	390
Generate w:right	
CreateStyle::generateRFonts2()	389
Generate w:rfonts	
CreateStyle::generateRFonts()	389
Generate w:rfonts	
CreateStyle::generateRPR()	390
Generate w:rpr	
CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING()	390
Generate w:spacing	
CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN()	391
Generate w:semihidden	
CreateStyle::generateRSID()	391
Generate w:rsid	
CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT()	389
Generate w:qformat	
CreateStyle::generatePPR()	389
Generate w:ppr	

<u>CreateStyle::generateNEXT()</u>	387
Generate w:next	
<u>CreateStyle::generateNAME()</u>	387
Generate w:name	
<u>CreateStyle::generateLINK()</u>	386
Generate w:link	
<u>CreateStyle::generateNUMPR()</u>	387
Generate w:numpr	
<u>CreateStyle::generateOUTLINEVL()</u>	388
Generate w:outlinevl	
<u>CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM()</u>	388
Generate w:pbdrr	
<u>CreateStyle::generatePBDR()</u>	388
Generate w:pbdrr	
<u>CreateStyle::generateSHD()</u>	391
Generate w:shd	
<u>CreateStyle::generateSPACING()</u>	392
Generate w:spacing	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT()</u>	396
Generate w:right	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT()</u>	396
Generate w:left	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV()</u>	395
Generate w:insidev	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP()</u>	397
Generate w:top	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR()</u>	397
Generate w:tblcellmar	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLPR()</u>	398
Generate w:tblpr	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLIND()</u>	397
Generate w:tblind	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH()</u>	395
Generate w:insideh	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM()</u>	394
Generate w:bottom	
<u>CreateStyle::generateSZCS()</u>	393
Generate w:szcs	
<u>CreateStyle::generateSZ()</u>	392
Generate w:sz	
<u>CreateStyle::generateSTYLE()</u>	392
Generate w:style	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER()</u>	393
Generate w:tabcenter	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT()</u>	393
Generate w:tabright	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS()</u>	394
Generate w:tblborders	
<u>CreateStyle::generateTABS()</u>	394
Generate w:tabs	
<u>CreateStyle::generateLEFT()</u>	386
Generate w:left	
<u>CreateStyle::generateKERN()</u>	386

Generate w:kern	
CreateShape::generateLINE()	379
Generate v:line	
CreateShape::createShape()	379
Create shape	
constructor CreateShape::__construct()	378
Destruct	
CreateShape::getInstance()	379
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateShape::__destruct()	380
Destruct	
CreateStyle	380
Create styles	
CreateShape::__toString()	380
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES	378
CreateShape	378
Create shape	
constructor CreateSettings::__construct()	377
Construct	
CreateSettings::\$ _xml	377
CreateSettings	376
Create default settings	
CreateSettings::generateSettings()	377
Generate settings	
CreateSettings::getInstance()	377
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateSettings::__toString()	378
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateSettings::__destruct()	377
Destruct	
CreateStyle::\$ _xml	380
constructor CreateStyle::__construct()	381
Construct	
CreateStyle::generateICS()	384
Generate w:ics	
CreateStyle::generateI()	384
Generate w:i	
CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING()	384
Generate w:contextualspacing	
CreateStyle::generateLVL()	384
Generate w:lvl	
CreateStyle::generateIND()	385
Generate w:ind	
CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT()	385
Generate w:keepnext	
CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES()	385
Generate w:keeplines	
CreateStyle::generateCOLOR()	383
Generate w:color	
CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM()	383
Generate w:bottom	
CreateStyle::createStyle()	382

Create style	381
CreateStyle::addStyleTable()	381
<i>Add table style</i>	
CreateStyle::addStyle()	381
<i>Add style</i>	
CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE()	382
<i>Generate w:auto redefine</i>	
CreateStyle::generateB()	382
<i>Generate w:b</i>	
CreateStyle::generateBCS()	383
<i>Generate w:bcs</i>	
CreateStyle::generateBASEDON()	382
<i>Generate w:basedon</i>	
CreateList::generatePPRS()	356
<i>Generate w:ppr</i>	
CreateList::generateNUMPR()	356
<i>Generate w:numpr</i>	
CreateGraphicPdf::__destruct()	331
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateGraphicPdf::setName()	331
CreateGraphicPdf::initGraphic()	331
<i>Init image</i>	
CreateHeader	331
<i>Create header</i>	
constructor CreateHeader::__construct()	332
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateHeader::generateHDR()	332
<i>Generate hdr token</i>	
CreateHeader::createHeader()	332
<i>Create header</i>	
CreateGraphicPdf::getInstance()	330
CreateGraphicPdf::createGraphic()	330
<i>Create graphic image</i>	
CreateGraphicImg::__destruct()	329
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateGraphicImg::getInstance()	328
CreateGraphicImg::createGraphicImg()	328
<i>Create graphic image</i>	
CreateGraphicPdf	329
<i>Create image graphics (charts)</i>	
CreateGraphicPdf::\$ xmlChart	329
CreateGraphicPdf::createEmbeddedGraphic()	330
<i>Create graphic image</i>	
constructor CreateGraphicPdf::__construct()	329
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateHeader::generateP()	333
<i>Generate w:p</i>	
CreateHeader::getInstance()	333
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1	335
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD	335
CreateImage::CONSTWORD	335
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2	336
CreateImage::PNG_SCALE_FACTOR	336

<u>constructor CreateImage:: construct()</u>	336
Construct	
<u>CreateImage::TAMBORDER</u>	336
<u>CreateImage</u>	335
Create tag elements	
<u>CreateHeaderPdf:: toString()</u>	335
<u>CreateHeaderPdf</u>	333
Create header	
<u>CreateHeader:: toString()</u>	333
<u>CreateHeader:: destruct()</u>	333
Destruct	
<u>constructor CreateHeaderPdf:: construct()</u>	334
Construct	
<u>CreateHeaderPdf::createHeader()</u>	334
Create header	
<u>CreateHeaderPdf:: destruct()</u>	335
Destruct	
<u>CreateHeaderPdf::getInstance()</u>	334
<u>constructor CreateGraphicImg:: construct()</u>	328
Construct	
<u>CreateGraphicImg</u>	327
Create image graphics (charts)	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP()</u>	321
Generate w:titlep	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT()</u>	321
Generate w:titlelayout	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLE()</u>	321
Generate w:title	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR()</u>	322
Generate w:titleppr	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLER()</u>	322
Generate w:titler	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR()</u>	322
Generate w:titlerpr	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS()</u>	322
Generate w:titlerfonts	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS()</u>	320
Generate w:tickLblPos	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE()</u>	320
Generate w:style	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE()</u>	319
Generate w:shape	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSER()</u>	319
Generate w:ser	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSCALING()</u>	318
Generate w:scaling	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT()</u>	319
Generate w:showPercent	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSPPR()</u>	319
Generate w:spPr	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF()</u>	320
Generate w:strref	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE()</u>	320

Generate w:strcache	
CreateGraphic::generateTITLET()	323
Generate w:title	
CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX()	323
Generate w:titletx	
CreateGraphic::setName()	326
Setter. Name	
CreateGraphic::initGraphic()	326
Init graphic	
CreateGraphic::getXmlChart()	325
Getter. Xml chart	
CreateGraphic::setRId()	326
Setter. Rid	
CreateGraphic::setXmlChart()	327
Setter. Xml chart	
CreateGraphic::__toString()	327
CreateGraphic::__destruct()	327
Destruct	
CreateGraphic::getRId()	325
Getter. Rid	
CreateGraphic::getName()	325
Getter. Name	
CreateGraphic::generateVAL()	324
Generate w:val	
CreateGraphic::generateV()	323
Generate w:v	
CreateGraphic::generateTX()	323
Generate w:tx	
CreateGraphic::generateVALAX()	324
Generate w:valAx	
CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS()	324
Generate w:varyColors	
CreateGraphic::getInstance()	325
CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D()	325
Generate w:view3D	
CreateImage::createEmbeddedImage()	336
Create embedded image	
CreateImage::createImage()	336
Create image	
CreateLinkPdf::initLink()	349
Init a link to assign values to variables	
CreateLinkPdf::getTitle()	349
Getter. Access to title var	
CreateLinkPdf::getLink()	349
Getter. Access to link var	
CreateLinkPdf::__destruct()	350
Destruct	
CreateLinkPdf::__toString()	350
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateList::MAXDEPTH	351
CreateList	350
Create tag elements	
CreateLinkPdf::getInstance()	349

<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
CreateLinkPdf::getFont()	348
<i>Getter. Access to font var</i>	
CreateLink::__toString()	347
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
CreateLink::__destruct()	347
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateLink::initLink()	346
<i>Init a link to assign values to variables</i>	
CreateLinkPdf	347
<i>Create links using text strings</i>	
constructor CreateLinkPdf::__construct()	348
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateLinkPdf::createLink()	348
<i>Create a link</i>	
CreateLinkPdf::createEmbeddedLink()	348
<i>Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...</i>	
CreateList::\$data	351
CreateList::\$font	351
CreateList::generateLVL()	354
<i>Generate w:lvl</i>	
CreateList::generateLISTPR()	354
<i>Generate w:listpr</i>	
CreateList::generateIND()	354
<i>Generate w:ind</i>	
CreateList::generateLVLJC()	354
<i>Generate w:lvlJc</i>	
CreateList::generateLVLTEXT()	355
<i>Generate w:lvlText</i>	
CreateList::generateNUMID()	355
<i>Generate w:numid</i>	
CreateList::generateNUMFMT()	355
<i>Generate w:numFmt</i>	
CreateList::generateILVL()	353
<i>Generate w:ilvl</i>	
CreateList::generateILFO()	353
<i>Generate w:ilfo</i>	
constructor CreateList::__construct()	351
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateList::\$val	351
CreateList::\$list	351
CreateList::addList()	352
<i>Add list</i>	
CreateList::createEmbeddedList()	352
<i>Create embedded list</i>	
CreateList::createListStyles()	353
<i>Recursive generation of lists styles</i>	
CreateList::createList()	352
<i>Create list</i>	
CreateLink::getTitle()	346
<i>Getter. Access to title var</i>	
CreateLink::getLink()	346
<i>Getter. Access to link var</i>	

CreateImagePdf::createImage()	340
<i>Create image</i>	
CreateImagePdf::createEmbeddedImage()	339
<i>Create embedded image</i>	
constructor CreateImagePdf::__construct()	339
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateImagePdf::createImage2()	340
<i>Create image</i>	
CreateImagePdf::generateAttrImg()	340
CreateImagePdf::generateSrcImg()	341
CreateImagePdf::generateImg()	341
CreateImagePdf	339
<i>Create images</i>	
CreateImage::__toString()	338
CreateImage::getRId()	337
<i>Getter. Rid</i>	
CreateImage::getName()	337
<i>Getter. Name</i>	
CreateImage::getInstance()	337
CreateImage::initImage()	337
<i>Init image</i>	
CreateImage::setName()	338
<i>Setter. Name</i>	
CreateImage::__destruct()	338
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateImage::setRId()	338
<i>Setter. Rid</i>	
CreateImagePdf::generateStyleImg()	341
CreateImagePdf::generateStylesImg()	341
CreateLink::generatePROOFERR()	345
<i>Generate w:proofErr</i>	
CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT()	344
<i>Generate w:instrText</i>	
CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK()	344
<i>Generate w:hyperlink</i>	
CreateLink::generateR()	345
<i>Generate w:r</i>	
CreateLink::generateRSTYLE()	345
<i>Generate w:rStyle</i>	
CreateLink::getInstance()	346
<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
CreateLink::getFont()	346
<i>Getter. Access to font var</i>	
CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR()	344
<i>Generate w:fldChar</i>	
CreateLink::createLink()	343
<i>Create a link</i>	
CreateImagePdf::__destruct()	342
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateImagePdf::initImage()	342
<i>Init image</i>	
CreateImagePdf::getInstance()	341
CreateImagePdf::__toString()	342

CreateLink	342
Create links using text strings	
CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink()	343
Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...	
constructor CreateLink::__construct()	343
Construct	
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE()	398
Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize	
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE()	398
Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize	
CreateTheme1::generateALPHA()	452
Generate a:alpha	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6()	452
Generate a:accent6	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5()	452
Generate a:accent5	
CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT()	453
Generate a:bevelt	
CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST()	453
Generate a:bgfillstylelst	
CreateTheme1::generateCLRSCHEME()	454
Generate a:clrscheme	
CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA()	453
Generate a:camera	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4()	452
Generate a:accent4	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3()	451
Generate a:accent3	
CreateTheme1::\$ xml	450
CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD	450
CreateTheme1	450
constructor CreateTheme1::__construct()	450
Construct	
CreateTheme1::createTheme()	451
Create theme	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2()	451
Generate a:accent2	
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1()	451
Generate a:accent1	
CreateTheme1::generateCS()	454
Generate a:cs	
CreateTheme1::generateDK1()	454
Generate a:dk1	
CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK()	457
Generate a:folhlink	
CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME()	457
Generate a:fmtscheme	
CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT()	457
Generate a:filltoirect	
CreateTheme1::generateFONT()	457
Generate a:font	
CreateTheme1::generateFONT2()	458
Generate a:font	

CreateTheme1::generateFONTSHEMA()	459
Generate a:fontschema	
CreateTheme1::generateFONT3()	458
Generate a:font	
CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST()	456
Generate a:fillstylelst	
CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSchemeLST()	456
Generate a:extraclrschemelst	
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST()	455
Generate a:effectlst	
CreateTheme1::generateEA()	455
Generate a:ea	
CreateTheme1::generateDK2()	454
Generate a:dk2	
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2()	455
Generate a:effectlst2	
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE()	455
Generate a:effectstyle	
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST()	456
Generate a:effectstylest	
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2()	456
Generate a:effectstyle2	
CreateTextPdf::__toString()	450
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateTextPdf::__destruct()	449
Destruct	
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE()	443
Generate w:shape	
CreateTextBox::generatePATH()	442
Generate w:path	
CreateTextBox::createTextBox()	442
Create textbox	
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE()	443
Generate w:shapetype	
CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE()	444
Generate w:stroke	
CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT()	444
Generate w:txbxcontent	
CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX()	444
Generate w:textbox	
CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox()	442
Create embedded textbox	
CreateTextBox::addText()	441
Create text in textbox	
CreateText::__destruct()	440
Destruct	
CreateText::initText()	440
Init text	
CreateText::getInstance()	440
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateText::__toString()	441
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateTextBox	441

Create tag elements	
constructor CreateTextBox::__construct()	441
Construct	
CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD	441
CreateTextBox::generateWRAP()	444
Generate w:wrap	
CreateTextBox::getInstance()	445
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateTextPdf::generateStyleH()	448
CreateTextPdf::generateH()	448
CreateTextPdf::createTitle()	447
Create title	
CreateTextPdf::generateStylesH()	448
CreateTextPdf::getInstance()	449
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateTextPdf::innerH()	449
CreateTextPdf::initText()	449
Init text	
CreateTextPdf::createText()	447
Create text	
CreateTextPdf::createEmbeddedText()	447
Create embedded text	
CreateTextBox::__toString()	446
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateTextBox::__destruct()	445
Destruct	
CreateTextBox::initTextBox()	445
Init text box	
CreateTextPdf	446
Create text	
constructor CreateTextPdf::__construct()	446
Destruct	
CreateTextPdf::cleanTemplateDiv()	447
CreateTextPdf::cleanStyleSpan()	446
CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL()	459
Generate a:gradfill	
CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2()	459
Generate a:gradfill	
CreateXlsx::addTable()	473
Add table	
CreateXlsx::addSheet()	473
Add sheet	
CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings()	473
Add shared strings	
CreateXlsx::createXlsx()	474
Create XLSX	
CreateXlsx::getInstance()	474
CreateXlsx::__toString()	474
CreateXlsx::__destruct()	474
Destruct	
constructor CreateXlsx::__construct()	472
Construct	
CreateXlsx	472

Create XLSX	
constructor CreateWebSettings::__construct()	471
Construct	
CreateWebSettings::\$ xml	471
CreateWebSettings	470
Create default websettings XML	
CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings()	471
Main tags of websettings XML	
CreateWebSettings::getInstance()	471
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateWebSettings::__toString()	472
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateWebSettings::__destruct()	471
Destruct	
CreateXML	474
Use DOCX as templates	
CreateXML::createElement()	475
CreateFactory.inc	490
Simple factory	
constructor EmbedWordML::__construct()	487
Construct	
constructor EmbedRTF::__construct()	484
Construct	
CreateFactory	491
Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements	
CreateFactory::createObject()	491
Create an object	
constructor HTML2WordML::__construct()	506
Class constructor	
constructor HTML2DOCX::__construct()	500
Construct	
constructor EmbedMHT::__construct()	482
Construct	
constructor EmbedHTML::__construct()	480
Construct	
CreateXML::setXML()	475
CreateXML::getXML()	475
CreateXML::getInstance()	475
CreateXML::XML()	476
Return XML	
CreateXML::__destruct()	476
Destruct	
constructor EmbedDOCX::__construct()	478
Construct	
CreateXML::__toString()	476
Magic method, returns current word XML	
CreateTheme1::__toString()	470
CreateTheme1::__destruct()	470
Destruct	
CreateTheme1::generateLT2()	463
Generate a:lt2	
CreateTheme1::generateLT1()	463
Generate a:lt1	

<u>CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST()</u>	463
Generate a:lnstylelst	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT()</u>	463
Generate a:mayorfont	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT()</u>	463
Generate a:minorfont	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW()</u>	464
Generate a:outershdw	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS()</u>	464
Generate a:objectdefaults	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateLN2()</u>	462
Generate a:ln	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateLN()</u>	462
Generate a:ln	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateGSLST()</u>	460
Generate a:gslst	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateGS2()</u>	460
Generate a:gs	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateGS()</u>	460
Generate a:gs	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateHLINK()</u>	460
Generate a:hlink	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateLATIN()</u>	461
Generate a:latin	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateLIN()</u>	461
Generate a:lin	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG()</u>	461
Generate a:lightrig	
<u>CreateTheme1::generatePATH()</u>	464
Generate a:path	
<u>CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH()</u>	465
Generate a:prstdash	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR()</u>	468
Generate a:sysclr	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2()</u>	468
Generate a:srgbclr2	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR()</u>	468
Generate a:srgbclr	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS()</u>	469
Generate a:themeelements	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateTINT()</u>	469
Generate a:tint	
<u>CreateTheme1::getInstance()</u>	470
<u>CreateTheme1::generateTINT2()</u>	469
Generate a:tint2	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSP3D()</u>	467
Generate a:sp3d	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL()</u>	467
Generate a:solidfill	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D()</u>	466
<u>CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD()</u>	465
Generate a:satmod	
<u>CreateTheme1::generateROT()</u>	465

Generate a:rot	
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR()	466
Generate a:schemeclr	
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2()	466
Generate a:schemeclr	
CreateTheme1::generateSHADE()	467
Generate a:shade	
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3()	466
Generate a:schemeclr3	
CreateText::generateWORDWRAP()	439
Generate w:wordwrap	
CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL()	439
Generate w:widowcontrol	
CreateTable::generateTCW()	412
Generate w:tcw	
CreateTable::generateTCPRI()	412
Generate w:tcpr	
CreateTable::generateTC()	412
Generate w:tc	
CreateTable::generateTR()	413
Generate w:tr	
CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT()	413
Generate w:trheight	
CreateTable::generateVMERGE()	414
Generate w:vmerge	
CreateTable::generateTRPRI()	413
Generate w:trpr	
CreateTable::generateTBLW()	412
Generate w:tblw	
CreateTable::generateTBLTOP()	411
Generate w:tbltop	
CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK()	410
Generate w:tbllook	
CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT()	409
Generate w:tblleft	
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV()	409
Generate w:tblinsidev	
CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP()	410
Generate w:tbloverlap	
CreateTable::generateTBLPRI()	410
Generate w:tblpr	
CreateTable::generateTBLSTYLE()	411
Generate w:tblstyle	
CreateTable::generateTBLRIGHT()	411
Generate w:tblright	
CreateTable::getInstance()	414
CreateTable:: destruct()	414
Destruct	
CreateTablePdf::cleanAttrTable()	417
constructor CreateTablePdf:: construct()	417
Construct	
CreateTablePdf	417
Create tables	

CreateTablePdf::cleanStyleTd()	418
CreateTablePdf::cleanTD()	418
CreateTablePdf::generateAttrTable()	418
CreateTablePdf::createTable()	418
<i>Create table</i>	
CreateTableContents::__toString()	416
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
CreateTableContents::__destruct()	416
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateTableContents::\$ xml	415
CreateTableContents	415
<i>Create table of contents</i>	
CreateTable::__toString()	414
constructor CreateTableContents::__construct()	415
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateTableContents::createTableContents()	415
<i>Create table of contents</i>	
CreateTableContents::getInstance()	416
CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE()	416
<i>Generate w:fldsimpl</i>	
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH()	408
<i>Generate w:tblinsideh</i>	
CreateTable::generateTBLGRID()	408
<i>Generate w:tblgrid</i>	
constructor CreateStyleTable::__construct()	401
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateStyleTable::\$ xml	401
CreateStyleTable	401
<i>Create style table</i>	
CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable()	402
<i>Add table style</i>	
CreateStyleTable::generateSHD()	402
<i>Generate w:shd</i>	
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR()	403
<i>Generate w:tblStylePr</i>	
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR()	402
<i>Generate w:tblPr</i>	
CreateStyle::__toString()	401
CreateStyle::__destruct()	400
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateStyle::generateU()	399
<i>Generate w:u</i>	
CreateStyle::generateTOP()	399
<i>Generate w:top</i>	
CreateStyle::generateTCPR()	398
<i>Generate w:tcpr</i>	
CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY()	399
<i>Generate w:uipriority</i>	
CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED()	400
<i>Generate w:unhidewhenused</i>	
CreateStyle::getInstance()	400
CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN()	400
<i>Generate w:vertAlign</i>	

CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS()	403
Generate w:tcBorders	
CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR()	403
Generate w:tcPr	
CreateTable::generateSHD()	407
Generate w:shd	
CreateTable::generateP()	406
Generate w:p	
CreateTable::generateJC()	406
Generate w:jc	
CreateTable::generateTBL()	407
Generate w:tbl	
CreateTable::generateTBLBORDERS()	407
Generate w:tblborders	
CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING()	408
Generate w:tblcellspacing	
CreateTable::generateTBLBOTTOM()	407
Generate w:tblbottom	
CreateTable::generateHMERGE()	406
Generate w:hmerge	
CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS()	405
Generate w:gridcols	
CreateStyleTable:: toString()	404
CreateStyleTable:: destruct()	404
Destruct	
CreateStyleTable::getInstance()	403
CreateTable	404
Create tag elements	
constructor CreateTable:: construct()	404
Construct	
CreateTable::createTable()	405
Create table	
CreateTable::addList()	405
Add list	
CreateTablePdf::generateNewCell()	418
CreateTablePdf::generateNewCol()	419
CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol()	432
Setter. Set template symbol	
CreateTemplate::setTemplateGroupSymbol()	431
Setter. Set template group symbol	
CreateTemplate::setBlnTemplate()	431
Setter. Change if DOCX is a template	
CreateTemplate::setTemplateVariables()	432
Setter. Set template Variables	
CreateTemplate:: destruct()	432
Destruct	
CreateText::IDTITLE	433
CreateText	433
Create tag elements	
CreateTemplate::returnVariables()	431
Return template variables	
CreateTemplate::returnAllVariables()	431
Return template variables	

<u>CreateTemplate::replaceImage()</u>	429
<i>Replace image in template</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox()</u>	428
<i>Replace a placeholder with a checkbox</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::replaceChart()</u>	428
<i>Replace chart in template</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::replaceImages()</u>	429
<i>Replace images in template</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::replaceVariable()</u>	429
<i>Replace variables in template.</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::reset()</u>	430
<i>Reset class variables</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart()</u>	430
<i>Replace variable char in template</i>	
<u>constructor CreateText::construct()</u>	433
<i>Construct</i>	
<u>CreateText::createEmbeddedText()</u>	433
<i>Create embedded text</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateSPACING()</u>	437
<i>Generate w:spacing</i>	
<u>CreateText::generatePSTYLE()</u>	437
<i>Generate w:pstyle</i>	
<u>CreateText::generatePPR()</u>	437
<i>Generate w:ppr</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateSZ()</u>	438
<i>Generate w:sz</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateT()</u>	438
<i>Generate w:t</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateU()</u>	439
<i>Generate w:u</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateTABS()</u>	439
<i>Generate w:abs</i>	
<u>CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE()</u>	437
<i>Generate w:pagebreakbefore</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateJC()</u>	436
<i>Generate w:jc</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND()</u>	434
<i>Generate w:bookmarkend</i>	
<u>CreateText::createTitle()</u>	434
<i>Create title</i>	
<u>CreateText::createText()</u>	434
<i>Create text</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART()</u>	435
<i>Generate w:bookmarkstart</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateCOLOR()</u>	435
<i>Generate w:color</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateINDENT()</u>	436
<i>Generate w:ind</i>	
<u>CreateText::generateI()</u>	436
<i>Generate w:i</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::prepareSections()</u>	428
<i>prepares sections for merging</i>	
<u>CreateTemplate::parseBlock()</u>	427

Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.

CreateTemplate::\$path	421
CreateTemplate::\$embedFiles	421
CreateTemplate	421
Use DOCX as templates	
CreateTemplate::\$placeholderImages	422
CreateTemplate::\$ridInitTemplateCharts	422
CreateTemplate::\$totalTemplateCharts	422
CreateTemplate::\$templateVariables	422
CreateTablePdf::__toString()	420
CreateTablePdf::__destruct()	420
Destruct	
CreateTablePdf::generateNewStyleTd()	419
CreateTablePdf::generateNewStyleTable()	419
CreateTablePdf::generateNewRow()	419
CreateTablePdf::generateStyleTable()	420
CreateTablePdf::generateStyleTd()	420
CreateTablePdf::getInstance()	420
CreateTablePdf::generateTable()	420
constructor CreateTemplate::__construct()	422
Construct	
CreateTemplate::addContentTypes()	423
Add content types	
CreateTemplate::getTemplateGroupSymbol()	426
Getter. Return template group symbol	
CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels()	426
Return current rels document xml rels	
CreateTemplate::getInstance()	425
CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol()	426
Getter. Return template symbol	
CreateTemplate::getTemplateVariables()	426
Getter. Return template Variables	
CreateTemplate::openTemplate()	427
Open current template	
CreateTemplate::mergeFiles()	426
Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files	
CreateTemplate::getHeader()	425
Return current document header	
CreateTemplate::getFooter()	425
Return current document footer	
CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks()	424
clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'	
CreateTemplate::cleanExplode()	423
Returns an array with clean exploded variables	
CreateTemplate::addRelationship()	423
Add relationship	
CreateTemplate::deleteBlock()	424
Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'	
CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate()	424
Check if DOCX is a template	
CreateTemplate::getDocument()	425
Return current document word	
CreateTemplate::getContentTypes()	424

Return current content types	318
CreateGraphic::generateROTY()	318
Generate w:roty	
CreateGraphic::generateROTX()	318
Generate w:rotx	
CreateChart	211
Create charts	
CreateTextPdf.inc	210
Create text	
CreateTablePdf.inc	209
Create tables	
CreateChart::NAMESPACEWORD	211
CreateChart::\$ xmlChart	211
CreateChart::createCHARTXML()	212
Create chart xml	
CreateChart::createChart()	212
Create chart	
constructor CreateChart:: _construct()	211
Construct	
CreateListPdf.inc	208
Create lists	
CreateLinkPdf.inc	207
Create links using text strings	
CreateElementPdf.inc	202
Create tag elements	
CreateXML.inc	197
Use DOCX as templates	
CreateXlsx.inc	196
Create XLSX	
CreateEndnotePdf.inc	203
Create endnotes	
CreateFooterPdf.inc	204
Create footer	
CreateImagePdf.inc	206
Create images	
CreateHeaderPdf.inc	205
Create header	
CreateChart::createDOCUMENTXML()	212
Create document xml	
CreateChart::createEmbeddedChart()	213
Create embedded chart	
CreateChart::generateBAR3DCHART()	216
Generate w:bar3DChart	
CreateChart::generateAXPOS()	216
Generate w:axPos	
CreateChart::generateAXLABELDISP()	216
Generate a:bodyPr	
CreateChart::generateBARCHART()	217
Generate w:barChart	
CreateChart::generateBARDIR()	217
Generate w:barDir	
CreateChart::generateCAT()	217
Generate w:cat	

CreateChart::generateBODYPR()	217
Generate w:bodypr	
CreateChart::generateAXLABEL()	215
Generate c:title	
CreateChart::generateAXID()	215
Generate w:axid	
CreateChart::generateAREA3DCHART()	213
Generate c:area3DChart	
CreateChart::createEmbeddedXmlChart()	213
Create embedded xml chart	
CreateChart::createEmbeddedDocumentXml()	213
Create embedded document xml	
CreateChart::generateAREACHART()	214
Generate c:areaChart	
CreateChart::generateAUTO()	214
Generate w:auto	
CreateChart::generateAXAXID()	215
Generate w:axld	
CreateChart::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED()	214
Generate w:autotitledeleted	
CreateWebSettings.inc	195
Create default websettings XML	
CreateTheme1.inc	194
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc	171
Generate excel shared strings	
CreateEndnote.inc	170
Create endnotes	
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc	169
Create embedded elements	
CreateExcelSheet.inc	172
Create excel sheet	
CreateExcelTable.inc	173
Create excel table	
CreateFooter.inc	175
Create footer	
CreateFontTable.inc	174
Create font table	
CreateChartRels.inc	168
Create relationships used by images, charts...	
CreateChart.inc	167
Create charts	
CreatePdf::rmdirtree()	158
CreatePdf::getTemporaryDirectory()	158
Getter	
CreatePdf::createPdf()	158
CreatePdf::setTemporaryDirectory()	159
Setter	
CreatePdf::__destruct()	159
Destruct	
constructor Debug::__construct()	162
Construct	
CreatePdf::__toString()	159
CreateFootnote.inc	176

Create footnote	177
CreateGraphic.inc	177
Create graphics (charts)	
CreateStyleTable.inc	189
Create style table	
CreateStyle.inc	188
Create styles	
CreateShape.inc	187
Create shape	
CreateTable.inc	190
Create tables	
CreateTableContents.inc	191
Create table of contents	
CreateTextBox.inc	193
Create text box	
CreateText.inc	192
Create text	
CreateSettings.inc	186
Create default settings	
CreateProperties.inc	185
Create properties	
CreateLink.inc	180
Create links using text strings	
CreateImage.inc	179
Create images	
CreateHeader.inc	178
Create header	
CreateList.inc	181
Create lists	
CreateMacro.inc	182
Add a macro	
CreatePage.inc	184
Create pages	
CreateMath.inc	183
Add a math eq	
CreateChart::generateCATAX()	218
Generate w:catAx	
CreateChart::generateCHART()	218
Generate w:chart	
CreateChart::generateSCALING()	231
Generate w:scaling	
CreateChart::generateROTY()	231
Generate w:roty	
CreateChart::generateROTX()	231
Generate w:rotx	
CreateChart::generateSER()	232
Generate w:ser	
CreateChart::generateSHAPE()	232
Generate w:shape	
CreateChart::generateSPPR()	233
Generate w:spPr	
CreateChart::generateSHOWPERCENT()	232
Generate w:showPercent	

<u>CreateChart::generateRICH()</u>	231
Generate w:rich	
<u>CreateChart::generateRFonts()</u>	230
Generate w:latin	
<u>CreateChart::generatePIEchart()</u>	229
Generate w:piechart	
<u>CreateChart::generatePIE3DChart()</u>	229
Generate w:pie3DChart	
<u>CreateChart::generatePERSPECTIVE()</u>	228
Generate w:perspective	
<u>CreateChart::generatePLOTAREA()</u>	229
Generate w:plotarea	
<u>CreateChart::generatePLOTVISONLY()</u>	229
Generate w:poltVisOnly	
<u>CreateChart::generatePTCOUNT()</u>	230
Generate w:ptcount	
<u>CreateChart::generatePT()</u>	230
Generate w:pt	
<u>CreateChart::generateSTRCACHE()</u>	233
Generate w:strcache	
<u>CreateChart::generateSTRREF()</u>	233
Generate w:strref	
<u>CreateChart::generateTX()</u>	236
Generate w:tx	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLETX()</u>	236
Generate w:titletx	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLET()</u>	236
Generate w:titled	
<u>CreateChart::generateV()</u>	237
Generate w:v	
<u>CreateChart::generateVAL()</u>	237
Generate w:val	
<u>CreateChart::generateVARYCOLORS()</u>	237
Generate w:varyColors	
<u>CreateChart::generateVALAX()</u>	237
Generate w:valAx	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLERPR()</u>	235
Generate w:titlerpr	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLERFONTS()</u>	235
Generate w:titlerfonts	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLE()</u>	234
Generate w:title	
<u>CreateChart::generateTICKLBLPOS()</u>	234
Generate w:tickLbIPos	
<u>CreateChart::generateSTYLE()</u>	233
Generate w:style	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLELAYOUT()</u>	234
Generate w:titlelayout	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLEP()</u>	234
Generate w:titlep	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLER()</u>	235
Generate w:titler	
<u>CreateChart::generateTITLEPPR()</u>	235

Generate w:titleppr	
CreateChart::generateOVERLAP()	228
Generate w:overlap	
CreateChart::generateORIENTATION()	228
Generate w:orientation	
CreateChart::generateFIRSTSLICEANG()	221
Generate w:firstSliceAng	
CreateChart::generateF()	221
Generate w:f	
CreateChart::generateEXTERNALDATA()	220
Generate w:externalData	
CreateChart::generateFORMATCODE()	221
Generate w:formatCode	
CreateChart::generateGROUPING()	222
Generate w:grouping	
CreateChart::generateLANG()	222
Generate w:lang	
CreateChart::generateIDX()	222
Generate w:idx	
CreateChart::generateDOCUMENTCHART()	220
Generate w:chart	
CreateChart::generateDLBLS()	220
Generate w:dLbIs	
CreateChart::generateCROSSBETWEEN()	218
Generate w:crossBetween	
CreateChart::generateCROSSAX()	218
Generate w:crossAx	
CreateChart::generateCHARTSPACE()	218
Generate chartspace XML	
CreateChart::generateCROSSES()	219
Generate w:crosses	
CreateChart::generateDATATABLE()	219
Generate c:dTable	
CreateChart::generateDEFRPR()	220
Generate w:defrpr	
CreateChart::generateDATE1904()	219
Generate w:date1904	
CreateChart::generateLAYOUT()	223
Generate w:layout	
CreateChart::generateLBLALGN()	223
Generate w:lblAlgn	
CreateChart::generateNOFILL()	226
Generate w:noFill	
CreateChart::generateMINORGRIDLINES()	226
Generate c:minorGridlines	
CreateChart::generateMAJORGRIDLINES()	226
Generate c:minorGridlines	
CreateChart::generateNUMCACHE()	226
Generate w:numcache	
CreateChart::generateNUMFMT()	227
Generate w:numFmt	
CreateChart::generateORDER()	227
Generate w:order	

CreateChart::generateNUMREF()	227
Generate w:numRef	
CreateChart::generateLSTSTYLE()	226
Generate w:lststyle	
CreateChart::generateLN()	225
Generate w:ln	
CreateChart::generateLEGENDFONT()	224
Generate c:layout	
CreateChart::generateLEGEND()	224
Generate w:legend	
CreateChart::generateLBLOFFSET()	223
Generate w:lblOffset	
CreateChart::generateLEGENDOVERLAY()	224
Generate c:overlay	
CreateChart::generateLEGENDPOS()	225
Generate c:legendPos	
CreateChart::generateLINECHART()	225
Generate w:lineChart	
CreateChart::generateLINE3DCHART()	225
Generate w:line3DChart	
CreatePdf::addTitle()	157
Add a title	
CreatePdf::addText()	156
Add a text	
CreateDocx::addTemplate()	87
Add a DOCX file as a template	
CreateDocx::addTableContents()	87
Add a table of contents (TOC)	
CreateDocx::addTable()	80
Add a table.	
CreateDocx::addTemplateChart()	88
Replace a variable with a chart.	
CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox()	89
Replace a variable with a checkbox.	
CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable()	90
Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF, MHT.	
CreateDocx::addTemplateImage()	89
Replace a variable image template with a new image.	
CreateDocx::addShape()	80
Add a shape	
CreateDocx::addSection()	79
Add a section	
CreateDocx::addNewBaseTemplate()	76
Add a new base template into the templates folder.	
CreateDocx::addMHT()	75
Add a MHT file.	
CreateDocx::addMathMML()	75
Convert a math MML eq to DOCX	
CreateDocx::addObject()	76
Add an existing object (XLS or PPTX)	
CreateDocx::addProperties()	76
Add properties to document	
CreateDocx::addRTF()	78

<i>Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.</i>	
CreateDocx::addRawWordML()	77
<i>Add a raw WordML</i>	
CreateDocx::addText()	95
<i>Add a text</i>	
CreateDocx::addTextBox()	104
<i>Add a textbox</i>	
CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables()	119
<i>Return template variables (placeholders)</i>	
CreateDocx::getExtension()	119
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::enableDebug()	119
<i>Enable debug mode</i>	
CreateDocx::getTemplateXML()	120
<i>Return the XML of the given Template</i>	
CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory()	120
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp()	120
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes()	120
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::enableCompatibilityMode()	119
<i>Enable compatibility mode for OpenOffice and MS Office 2003 CP. Avoid using unsupported methods</i>	
CreateDocx::embedHTML()	117
<i>Embed HTML into the Word document by parsing the HTML code and converting it into WordML</i>	
<i>It preserves many CSS styles</i>	
CreateDocx::clearBlocks()	112
<i>Clear all blocks</i>	
CreateDocx::addWordML()	111
<i>Add WordML to the document. Embed WordML.</i>	
CreateDocx::addTitle()	105
<i>Add a title</i>	
CreateDocx::createDocx()	112
<i>Generate a new DOCX file</i>	
CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload()	116
<i>Generate and download a new DOCX file</i>	
CreateDocx::disableDebug()	117
<i>Disable debug mode</i>	
CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock()	117
<i>Delete a block</i>	
CreateDocx::addMathEq()	74
<i>Add an existing math eq to DOCX</i>	
CreateDocx::addMathDocx()	73
<i>Convert a math eq to DOCX</i>	
CreateDocx::\$log	18
CreateDocx::\$intIdWord	17
CreateDocx::\$graphicTemplate	17
CreateDocx::\$numOL	18
CreateDocx::\$numUL	18
CreateDocx::addBackgroundImage()	19
constructor CreateDocx::__construct()	18

Construct	
CreateDocx::\$fileGraphicTemplate	17
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT	17
CreatePdf.inc	15
Generate a DOCX file	
CreateDocx.inc	14
Generate a DOCX file	
CreateDocument.inc	13
Abstract class used for creating documents	
CreateDocument	16
Abstract class used for creating documents	
CreateDocx	16
Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file	
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT	17
CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD	17
CreateDocx::addBasicHTML()	19
CreateDocx::addBreak()	19
Add a break	
CreateDocx::addHTML()	60
Add HTML to the document. Embed HTML.	
CreateDocx::addHeader()	56
Add a header.	
CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate()	55
Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic	
CreateDocx::addImage()	62
Add an image	
CreateDocx::addLink()	64
Add a link	
CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc()	73
Add a macro from a DOC	
CreateDocx::addList()	68
Add a list	
CreateDocx::addGraphicImg()	55
Add a graphic image	
CreateDocx::addGraphic()	47
Add a graphic	
CreateDocx::addElement()	35
Add an element to embedd in other elements	
CreateDocx::addDOCX()	34
Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.	
CreateDocx::addChart()	27
Add a chart	
CreateDocx::addEndnote()	38
Add an endnote	
CreateDocx::addFont()	39
Add a new font	
CreateDocx::addFootnote()	45
Add a footnote	
CreateDocx::addFooter()	40
Add a footer	
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore()	121
Getter	
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom()	121

Getter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings()	136
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1()	136
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles()	135
Setter	
CreateDocx::transformDocx()	136
<i>Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI</i>	
CreateDocx::__destruct()	137
Destruct	
CreatePdf	137
<i>Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file</i>	
CreateDocx::__toString()	137
<i>Magic method, returns current word XML</i>	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings()	135
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels()	135
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles()	133
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument()	133
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels()	132
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes()	133
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable()	134
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1()	134
Setter	
CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1()	134
Setter	
CreatePdf::\$log	138
constructor CreatePdf::__construct()	138
CreatePdf::addList()	149
<i>Add a list</i>	
CreatePdf::addLink()	149
<i>Add a link</i>	
CreatePdf::addImage2()	148
<i>Add an image</i>	
CreatePdf::AddPage()	152
CreatePdf::addSection()	152
<i>Add a section</i>	
CreatePdf::addTableContents()	155
<i>Add a table of contents (TOC)</i>	
CreatePdf::addTable()	153
<i>Add a table.</i>	
CreatePdf::addImage()	147
CreatePdf::addHeader()	146
<i>Add a header.</i>	
CreatePdf::addElement()	139
<i>Add an element to embedd in other elements</i>	

CreatePdf::addChart()	139
CreatePdf::addBreak()	138
<i>Add a break</i>	
CreatePdf::addFont()	141
<i>Add a new font</i>	
CreatePdf::addFooter()	141
<i>Add a footer</i>	
CreatePdf::addGraphic()	144
<i>Add a graphic image</i>	
CreatePdf::addFootnote()	141
<i>Add a footnote</i>	
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom()	132
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore()	132
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings()	123
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1()	123
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles()	123
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::importFontTableXML()	124
<i>Imports an existing fontTable.xml file from an existing docx document.</i>	
CreateDocx::importHeadersAndFooters()	124
<i>Inserts new headers and/or footers from a word file.</i>	
CreateDocx::importStyles()	125
<i>Imports an existing style sheet from an existing docx document.</i>	
CreateDocx::importSettingsXML()	125
<i>Imports an existing settings.xml file from an existing docx document.</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings()	123
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels()	123
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles()	122
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent()	121
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels()	121
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes()	122
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable()	122
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1()	122
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1()	122
<i>Getter</i>	
CreateDocx::importThemeXML()	126
<i>Imports an existing theme from an existing docx document.</i>	
CreateDocx::importWebSettingsXML()	126
<i>Imports an existing webSettings.xml file from an existing docx document.</i>	
CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal()	130
<i>Mark the document as final</i>	

CreateDocx::setLanguage()	130
<i>Change default language.</i>	
CreateDocx::setExtension()	129
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol()	130
<i>Set the symbol surrounding variables (placeholders)</i>	
CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory()	131
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp()	131
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes()	131
<i>Setter</i>	
CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8()	129
<i>Transform to UTF-8 charset</i>	
CreateDocx::setDefaultFont()	129
<i>Change the default font</i>	
CreateDocx::parseStyles()	127
<i>Gets the Ids associated with the different styles in the current document or an external docx.</i>	
CreateDocx::modifyPageLayout()	127
<i>Modify page layout</i>	
CreateDocx::mergeDOCX()	127
<i>Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document</i>	
CreateDocx::readDOCX()	128
<i>Parse DOCX file and extract content</i>	
CreateDocx::removeFooters()	128
<i>Removes existing footers.</i>	
CreateDocx::removeHeadersAndFooters()	129
<i>Removes headers and footers.</i>	
CreateDocx::removeHeaders()	128
<i>Removes existing headers.</i>	
CreateChart::generateVIEW3D()	238
<i>Generate w:view3D</i>	
CreateChart::getInstance()	238
CreateFooterPdf::createFooter()	291
<i>Create footer</i>	
constructor CreateFooterPdf::construct()	291
<i>Construct</i>	
CreateFooterPdf	291
<i>Create footer</i>	
CreateFooterPdf::getInstance()	291
CreateFooterPdf::destruct()	292
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateFootnote	292
<i>Create footnote</i>	
CreateFooterPdf::toString()	292
CreateFooter::toString()	290
CreateFooter::destruct()	290
<i>Destruct</i>	
CreateFooter::generateFTR()	289
<i>Generate ftr token</i>	
CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE()	289
<i>Generate w:fldsimpl</i>	
CreateFooter::createFooter()	288

Create footer	
CreateFooter::generateP()	289
Generate w:p	
CreateFooter::generatePTAB()	289
Generate w:ptab	
CreateFooter::getInstance()	290
CreateFooter::generateR()	290
Generate w:r	
CreateFootnote::\$init	292
constructor CreateFootnote::__construct()	293
Construct	
CreateFootnote::getInstance()	296
CreateFootnote::generateSPACING()	296
Generate w:spacing	
CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR()	296
Generate w:separator	
CreateFootnote::__destruct()	296
Destruct	
CreateFootnote::__toString()	297
CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD	297
CreateGraphic	297
Create tag elements	
CreateFootnote::generateR()	295
Generate w:r	
CreateFootnote::generatePPR()	295
Generate w:ppr	
CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote()	294
Create init footnote	
CreateFootnote::createFootnote()	293
Create footnote	
CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote()	293
Create document footnote	
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE()	294
Generate w:footnote	
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF()	294
Generate w:footnoteref	
CreateFootnote::generateP()	295
Generate w:p	
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE()	294
Generate w:footnotereference	
constructor CreateFooter::__construct()	288
Construct	
CreateFooter	288
Create footer	
CreateExcelTable	281
Create tag elements	
CreateExcelSheet::__toString()	280
CreateExcelSheet::__destruct()	280
Destruct	
constructor CreateExcelTable::__construct()	281
Construct	
CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable()	281
Create excel table	

CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN()	282
Generate tablecolumn	
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE()	282
Generate table	
CreateExcelSheet::getInstance()	280
CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET()	280
Generate worksheet	
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW()	278
Generate sheetview	
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR()	278
Generate sheetformatpr	
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA()	278
Generate sheetdata	
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS()	279
Generate sheetviews	
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART()	279
Generate tablepart	
CreateExcelSheet::generateV()	280
Generate v	
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS()	279
Generate tableparts	
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS()	282
Generate tablecolumns	
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO()	283
Generate tablestyleinfo	
CreateFontTable::generatePITCH()	286
Generate w:pitch	
CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1()	286
Generate w:panose1	
CreateFontTable::generateFONT()	286
Generate w:font	
CreateFontTable::generateSIG()	287
Generate w:sig	
CreateFontTable::getInstance()	287
CreateFontTable:: toString()	287
CreateFontTable:: destruct()	287
Destruct	
CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY()	285
Generate w:family	
CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET()	285
Generate w:charset	
CreateExcelTable:: toString()	283
CreateExcelTable:: destruct()	283
Destruct	
CreateExcelTable::getInstance()	283
CreateFontTable	284
Create font table	
CreateFontTable::\$ xml	284
CreateFontTable::createFont()	285
Create font	
constructor CreateFontTable:: construct()	284
Construct	
CreateGraphic::\$ xmlChart	297

<u>constructor CreateGraphic::construct()</u>	298
Construct	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLN()</u>	311
Generate w:ln	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART()</u>	311
Generate w:lineChart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART()</u>	311
Generate w:line3DChart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE()</u>	312
Generate w:lststyle	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES()</u>	312
Generate c:majorGridlines	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateMINORGRIDLINES()</u>	312
Generate c:majorGridlines	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateMARKER()</u>	312
Generate c:majorGridlines	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS()</u>	311
Generate c:legendPos	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDOVERLAY()</u>	310
Generate c:overlay	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT()</u>	309
Generate w:layout	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLANG()</u>	309
Generate w:lang	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateIDX()</u>	308
Generate w:idx	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN()</u>	309
Generate w:lblAlign	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET()</u>	309
Generate w:lblOffset	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT()</u>	310
Generate c:layout	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND()</u>	310
Generate w:legend	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL()</u>	313
Generate w:noFill	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE()</u>	313
Generate w:numcache	
<u>CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT()</u>	316
Generate w:ptcount	
<u>CreateGraphic::generatePT()</u>	316
Generate w:pt	
<u>CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY()</u>	316
Generate w:plotVisOnly	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHART()</u>	317
Generate c:radarChart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateRADARCHARTSTYLE()</u>	317
Generate c:radarChart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateRICH()</u>	317
Generate w:rich	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateRFonts()</u>	317
Generate w:latin	
<u>CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA()</u>	315

Generate w:plotarea	
CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART()	315
Generate w:piechart	
CreateGraphic::generateORDER()	314
Generate w:order	
CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF()	313
Generate w:numRef	
CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT()	313
Generate w:numFmt	
CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION()	314
Generate w:orientation	
CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP()	314
Generate w:overlap	
CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART()	315
Generate w:pie3DChart	
CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE()	315
Generate w:perspective	
CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING()	308
Generate w:grouping	
CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE()	308
Generate w:formatCode	
CreateGraphic::generateAXID()	301
Generate w:axid	
CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID()	301
Generate w:axId	
CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED()	300
Generate w:autotitleddeleted	
CreateGraphic::generateAXLABEL()	301
Generate c:title	
CreateGraphic::generateAXLABELDISP()	302
Generate a:bodyPr	
CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART()	302
Generate w:bar3DChart	
CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS()	302
Generate w:axPos	
CreateGraphic::generateAUTO()	300
Generate w:auto	
CreateGraphic::generateAREACHART()	300
Generate c:areaChart	
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml()	298
Create embedded document xml	
CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML()	298
Create document xml	
CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML()	298
Create chart xml	
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic()	299
Create embedded graphic	
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart()	299
Create embedded xml chart	
CreateGraphic::generateAREA3DCHART()	300
Generate c:area3DChart	
CreateGraphic::createGraphic()	299
Create graphic	

<u>CreateGraphic::generateBARCHART()</u>	303
Generate w:barChart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR()</u>	303
Generate w:barDir	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS()</u>	306
Generate w:dLbIs	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR()</u>	306
Generate w:defrpr	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904()</u>	305
Generate w:date1904	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART()</u>	306
Generate w:chart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA()</u>	306
Generate w:externalData	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG()</u>	307
Generate w:firstSliceAng	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateF()</u>	307
Generate w:f	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateDATATABLE()</u>	305
Generate c:dTable	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES()</u>	305
Generate w:crosses	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCATAX()</u>	304
Generate w:catAx	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCAT()</u>	303
Generate w:cat	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR()</u>	303
Generate w:bodypr	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCHART()</u>	304
Generate w:chart	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE()</u>	304
Generate chartspace XML	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN()</u>	305
Generate w:crossBetween	
<u>CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX()</u>	304
Generate w:crossAx	
<u>CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION()</u>	277
Generate selection	
<u>CreateExcelSheet::generateROW()</u>	277
Generate row	
<u>CreateElement::generateLN()</u>	251
Generate w:ln	
<u>CreateElement::generateLINETO()</u>	251
Generate w:lineto	
<u>CreateElement::generateJC()</u>	251
Generate w:jc	
<u>CreateElement::generateNOPROOF()</u>	252
Generate w:noproof	
<u>CreateElement::generateNVPICPR()</u>	252
Generate w:nvpicpr	
<u>CreateElement::generateP()</u>	253
Generate w:p	
<u>CreateElement::generateOFF()</u>	252

Generate w:off	
CreateElement::generateINLINE()	250
Generate w:inline	
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS()	250
Generate w:graphicpramelocks	
CreateElement::generateEXT()	248
Generate w:ext	
CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT()	248
Generate w:effectextent	
CreateElement::generateDRAWING()	248
Generate w:drawing	
CreateElement::generateEXTENT()	249
Generate w:extent	
CreateElement::generateFILLRECT()	249
Generate w:fillrect	
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA()	250
Generate w:graphicdata	
CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC()	249
Generate w:graphic	
CreateElement::generatePIC()	253
Generate w:pic	
CreateElement::generatePICT()	253
Generate w:pict	
CreateElement::generateRSTYLE()	257
Generate w:rstyle	
CreateElement::generateRPR()	256
Generate w:rpr	
CreateElement::generateRFONTS()	256
Generate w:rfonts	
CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR()	257
Generate w:schemeclr	
CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS()	257
Generate w:simplepos	
CreateElement::generateSPPR()	258
Generate w:sppr	
CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL()	258
Generate w:solidfill	
CreateElement::generateR()	256
Generate w:r	
CreateElement::generateQUITAR()	256
Generate w:r	
CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET()	254
Generate w:posoffset	
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV()	254
Generate w:positionv	
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH()	253
Generate w:positionh	
CreateElement::generatePPR()	254
Generate w:ppr	
CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH()	255
Generate w:prstdash	
CreateElement::generatePSTYLE()	255
Generate w:pstyle	

CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM()	255
Generate w:prstgeom	
CreateElement::generateDOCPR()	247
Generate w:docpr	
CreateElement::generateCNVPR()	247
Generate w:cnvpr	
constructor CreateChartRels::__construct()	241
Construct	
CreateChartRels::\$ _xml	241
CreateChartRels	241
Create relationships used by images, charts...	
CreateChartRels::createRelationship()	241
Create relationship document to use in DOCX file	
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP()	242
New relationship, added to relationships XML	
CreateChartRels::getInstance()	242
Singleton, return instance of class	
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS()	242
Main tags of relationships XML	
CreateChart::__toString()	240
CreateChart::__destruct()	240
Destruct	
CreateChart::getXmlChart()	238
Getter. Xml chart	
CreateChart::getRId()	238
Getter. Rid	
CreateChart::getName()	238
Getter. Name	
CreateChart::initChart()	239
Init chart	
CreateChart::setName()	239
Setter. Name	
CreateChart::setXmlChart()	240
Setter. Xml chart	
CreateChart::setRId()	239
Setter. Rid	
CreateChartRels::__destruct()	242
Destruct	
CreateChartRels::__toString()	243
Magic method, returns current XML	
CreateElement::generateBLIP()	246
Generate w:blip	
CreateElement::generateBCS()	245
Generate w:bcs	
CreateElement::generateB()	245
Generate w:b	
CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL()	246
Generate w:blipfill	
CreateElement::generateBR()	246
Generate w:br	
CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR()	247
Generate w:cnvpicpr	
CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR()	247

Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr	
CreateElement::generateAVLST()	245
Generate w:avlst	
CreateElement::generateANCHOR()	244
Generate w:anchor	
CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD	243
CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD	243
CreateElement	243
Create tag elements	
CreateElement::\$ _xml	244
constructor CreateElement::__construct()	244
Construct	
CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR()	244
Delete first w:rpr	
CreateElement::cleanTemplate()	244
Delete pending tags	
CreateElement::generateSTART()	258
Generate w:start	
CreateElement::generateSTRETCH()	258
Generate w:stretch	
constructor CreateEndnotePdf::__construct()	270
Construct	
CreateEndnotePdf::\$init	270
CreateEndnotePdf	270
Create endnotes	
CreateEndnotePdf::createEndnote()	271
Create endnote	
CreateEndnotePdf::getInstance()	271
CreateEndnotePdf::__toString()	271
CreateEndnotePdf::__destruct()	271
Destruct	
CreateEndnote::__toString()	270
CreateEndnote::__destruct()	269
Destruct	
CreateEndnote::generatePPR()	268
Generate w:ppr	
CreateEndnote::generateP()	268
Generate w:p	
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE()	267
Generate w:endnotereference	
CreateEndnote::generateR()	268
Generate w:r	
CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR()	268
Generate w:separator	
CreateEndnote::getInstance()	269
CreateEndnote::generateSPACING()	269
Generate w:spacing	
CreateExcelSharedStrings	271
Create tag elements	
constructor CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct()	272
Construct	
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL()	275
Generate col	

CreateExcelSheet::generateC()	275
Generate c	
CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet()	274
Create excel sheet	
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS()	276
Generate cols	
CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION()	276
Generate dimension	
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP()	277
Generate pagesetup	
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS()	276
Generate pagemargins	
constructor CreateExcelSheet::construct()	274
Construct	
CreateExcelSheet	274
Create tag elements	
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST()	273
Generate sst	
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI()	272
Generate si	
CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings()	272
Create excel shared strings	
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT()	273
Generate t	
CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance()	273
CreateExcelSharedStrings::toString()	274
CreateExcelSharedStrings::destruct()	273
Destruct	
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF()	267
Generate w:endnoteref	
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE()	267
Generate w:endnote	
constructor CreateElementPdf::construct()	262
Construct	
CreateElementPdf::\$xml	261
CreateElementPdf	261
Main class, create tag elements	
CreateElementPdf::cleanTemplate()	262
CreateElementPdf::generateDiv()	262
CreateElementPdf::generateNewStyleDiv()	262
CreateElementPdf::generateInnerDiv()	262
CreateElement::toString()	261
CreateElement::destruct()	261
Destruct	
CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON()	259
Generate w:wrappolygon	
CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE()	259
Generate w:wrapnone	
CreateElement::generateT()	259
Generate w:t	
CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE()	260
Generate w:wrapsquare	
CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH()	260

Generate w:wrapthrough	
CreateElement::generateXFRM()	260
Generate w:xfrm	
CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM()	260
Generate w:wraptopandbottom	
CreateElementPdf::generateNewStyleSpan()	263
CreateElementPdf::generateRandom()	263
CreateEndnote::\$init	266
CreateEndnote	265
Create endnotes	
CreateEmbeddedElement:: toString()	265
constructor CreateEndnote:: construct()	266
Construct	
CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote()	266
Create document endnote	
CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote()	267
Create init endnote	
CreateEndnote::createEndnote()	266
Create endnote	
CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance()	265
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement()	265
Create embedded element	
CreateElementPdf::generateTextSpan()	263
CreateElementPdf::generateStyleSpan()	263
CreateElementPdf::generateStyleDiv()	263
CreateElementPdf:: destruct()	264
Destruct	
CreateElementPdf:: toString()	264
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement:: construct()	264
Construct	
CreateEmbeddedElement	264
Create embedded elements	
constructor TransformDoc:: construct()	6
Construct	

D

Debug::getMessages()	164
Getter. Access to messages var	
Debug::getInstance()	164
Singleton, return instance of class	
Debug::getActive()	163
Getter. Return debug status	
Debug::setActive()	164
Setter. Enable debug	
Debug::setMessages()	164
Setter. Access to messages var	
Debug:: toString()	165
Magic method, returns error messages	
Debug:: destruct()	165
Destruct	
Debug::generateTemplate()	163

Assign template to use	163
Debug::fDisableDebug()	163
Disable debug	
DIR_DOMPDF	2
The default path to the dompdf dir	
DEFAULT_PAPER_SIZE	2
The default paper size. Possible values: A4, A3, letter, legal	
Debug.inc	161
Debug generated XML	
Debug	162
Debug generated XML	
Debug::enableDebug()	163
Enable debug	
Debug::addMessage()	162
Add a new message to the pool of _messages	
DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	2
The default document language	

E

EmbedRTF	484
Create DOCX from RTF file	
EmbedMHT::__toString()	484
Magic method, returns current XML	
EmbedRTF::\$xml	484
EmbedRTF::embed()	485
Embed HTML in DOCX	
EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK()	485
Generate w:altChunk	
EmbedMHT::__destruct()	483
Destruct	
EmbedMHT::getInstance()	483
Singleton, return instance of class	
EmbedMHT::\$xml	482
EmbedMHT::embed()	483
Embed HTML in DOCX	
EmbedMHT::generateALTCHUNK()	483
Generate w:altChunk	
EmbedMHT::getId()	483
Getter. Return current HTML ID	
EmbedRTF::getId()	485
Getter. Return current HTML ID	
EmbedRTF::getInstance()	485
Singleton, return instance of class	
EmbedWordML::getId()	487
Getter. Return current WordML ID	
EmbedWordML::getInstance()	488
Singleton, return instance of class	
EmbedWordML::__destruct()	488
Destruct	
EmbedWordML::__toString()	488
Magic method, returns current XML	

EmbedWordML::generateALTCHUNK()	487
<i>Generate w:altChunk</i>	
EmbedWordML::embed()	487
<i>Embed WordML in DOCX</i>	
EmbedRTE::__destruct()	486
<i>Destruct</i>	
EmbedRTE::__toString()	486
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
EmbedWordML	486
<i>Create DOCX from WordML</i>	
EmbedWordML::\$xml	486
EmbedMHT	482
<i>Create DOCX from MHT file</i>	
EmbedHTML::__toString()	481
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
EmbedDocument::getId()	477
<i>Return current Id.</i>	
EmbedDOCX	477
<i>Create DOCX from DOCX file</i>	
EmbedDOCX::\$xml	478
EmbedDOCX::embed()	478
<i>Embed HTML in DOCX</i>	
EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK()	477
<i>Generate w:altChunk.</i>	
EmbedDocument::embed()	477
<i>Embed content or file.</i>	
EmbedDOCX.inc	199
<i>Create DOCX from DOCX file</i>	
EmbedHTML.inc	200
<i>Create DOCX from HTML</i>	
EmbedRTE.inc	201
<i>Create DOCX from RTF file</i>	
EmbedDocument	476
<i>Embed documents in DOCX.</i>	
EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK()	478
<i>Generate w:altChunk</i>	
EmbedDOCX::getId()	479
<i>Getter. Return current HTML ID</i>	
EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK()	481
<i>Generate w:altChunk</i>	
EmbedHTML::getId()	481
<i>Getter. Return current HTML ID</i>	
EmbedHTML::getInstance()	481
<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
EmbedHTML::__destruct()	481
<i>Destruct</i>	
EmbedHTML::embed()	480
<i>Embed HTML in DOCX</i>	
EmbedHTML::\$xml	480
EmbedDOCX::getInstance()	479
<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
EmbedDOCX::__destruct()	479
<i>Destruct</i>	

EmbedDOCX::__toString()	479
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
EmbedHTML	480
<i>Create DOCX from HTML</i>	
EmbedDocument.inc	198
<i>Embed documents in DOCX.</i>	

G

GenerateDocx::__beginDocx()	494
<i>Check for a valid license</i>	
GenerateDocx	494
<i>Check for a valid license</i>	
GenerateDocx.inc	493
<i>Check for a valid license</i>	

H

HTML2WordML::\$openLinks	504
HTML2WordML::\$openPs	505
HTML2WordML::\$linkTargets	504
HTML2WordML::\$linkImages	504
HTML2WordML::\$colors	504
HTML2WordML::\$openTable	505
HTML2WordML::\$openTags	505
HTML2WordML::render()	506
<i>This is the function that launches the HTML parsing</i>	
HTML2WordML::__destruct()	507
<i>Class destructor</i>	
HTML2WordML::\$WordML	506
HTML2WordML::\$text_align	506
HTML2WordML::\$tableGrid	505
HTML2WordML::\$borderStyles	504
HTML2WordML::\$borders	503
HTML2DOCX::getCSS()	501
<i>Getter. CSS</i>	
HTML2DOCX::getFileName()	501
<i>Getter. File name</i>	
HTML2DOCX::generateXML()	501
<i>Generate XML</i>	
HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX()	500
<i>Create DOCX</i>	
HTML2DOCX	500
HTML2DOCX::getHTML()	501
<i>Getter. HTML</i>	
HTML2DOCX::returnXML()	501
<i>Generate and return XML</i>	
HTML2DOCX::__destruct()	503
<i>Destruct</i>	
HTML2WordML	503
<i>Embedd HTML as WordML</i>	

HTML2DOCX::setHTML()	502
<i>Setter. HTML</i>	
HTML2DOCX::setFileName()	502
<i>Setter. File name</i>	
HTML2DOCX::setCSS()	502
<i>Setter. CSS</i>	
HTML2DOCX.inc	499
<i>Transform HTML to DOCX</i>	

P

Parser::readFile()	497
<i>Read DOCX file and extract WordML content</i>	
Parser::destruct()	497
<i>Destruct</i>	
Parser::toString()	497
<i>Magic method, returns current XML</i>	
Parser::getXML()	496
<i>Getter. XHTML</i>	
Parser::getInstance()	496
<i>Singleton, return instance of class</i>	
PHPDOCX_BASE_FOLDER	2
<i>The default base template folder</i>	
PHPDOCX_BASE_TEMPLATE	2
<i>The default base template</i>	
Parser	496
<i>Parse DOCX file</i>	
Phpdocx_config.inc	2
<i>Generate a DOCX file</i>	

T

TransformDoc::setDocument()	9
<i>Getter. Document</i>	
TransformDoc::setStrFile()	9
<i>Setter. File</i>	
TransformDoc::setDocProps()	9
<i>Getter. DocProps</i>	
TransformDoc::getStrXHTML()	8
<i>Getter. XHTML</i>	
TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile()	8
<i>Getter. Output file</i>	
TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile()	10
TransformDoc::setStrXHTML()	10
<i>Setter. XHTML</i>	
TransformDocAdv::transformDocument()	11
<i>Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI</i>	
TransformDocAdv	11
TransformDoc::destruct()	11
<i>Destruct</i>	
TransformDoc::validatorXHTML()	10

<i>Validate HTML using tidy</i>	8
TransformDoc::getstrFile()	8
<i>Getter. File</i>	
TransformDoc::getFileName()	8
<i>Return file name</i>	
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT	6
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT	6
TransformDoc	6
TransformDocAdv.inc	5
<i>Transform DOCX to PDF, ODT, SXW, RTF, DOC, TXT, HTML or WIKI</i>	
TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath()	6
<i>Return zip path</i>	
TransformDoc::cleanXHTML()	7
<i>Clean HTML</i>	
TransformDoc::getDocument()	8
<i>Getter. Document</i>	
TransformDoc::getDocProps()	7
<i>Getter. DocProps</i>	
TransformDoc::generateXHTML()	7
<i>Convert DOCX to XHTML</i>	
TransformDoc::generatePDF()	7
<i>Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF</i>	
TransformDoc.inc	4
<i>Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML</i>	